Copyright is owned by the Author of the thesis. Permission is given for a copy to be downloaded by an individual for the purpose of research and private study only. The thesis may not be reproduced elsewhere without the permission of the Author.

The Bisspiroketal Moiety of epi-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin.

A thesis presented in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

at Massey University.

Geoffrey Martyn Williams.

November 1991

Massey University Library Thesis Copyright Form

Title of thesis: epi-17-Deoxy-(0-8)-salinomyan

- (1) (a) I give permission for my thesis to be made available to readers in Massey University Library under conditions determined by the Librarian.
 - (b) I do not wish my thesis to be made available to readers without my written consent for ... months.
- (2) (a) I agree that my thesis, or a copy, may be sent to another institution under conditions determined by the Librarian.
 - I do not wish my thesis, or a copy, to be sent to another institution without my written consent for ... months.
- (3) (a) I agree that my thesis may be copied for Library use.

(b) I do not wish my thesis to be copied for Library use for ... months.

Signed e. M. 5th Date 25-11-91

The copyright of this thesis belongs to the author. Readers must sign their name in the space below to show that they recognise this. They are asked to add their permanent address.

NAME AND ADDRESS

DATE

To my family for their support and patience.

Acknowledgements.

I wish to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Margaret Brimble who, in her role as supervisor, has provided me with invaluable assistance, guidance and encouragement throughout the course of this work. In addition, she has introduced me to an area of research that has proved stimulating, thought-provoking and immensely rewarding and for this I am extremely grateful.

I would also like to acknowledge the support provided by my co-supervisor Assoc. Professor Ken Jolley, who has also introduced me to the intricacies of high field nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

It remains for me to thank Dr. Mark Brimble for his assistance in proof reading this thesis, and especially my friend and colleague Michael Nairn who, in addition to helping with the proof reading, has made life in the laboratory bearable when things became a little trying.

Finally I wish to acknowledge Professor Ray Baker of Merck Sharp and Dohme Research Laboratories, Terlings Park, Harlow, Essex, for the gift of chemicals which made a significant portion of this work possible.

Abstract.

The synthesis of 2-(3,4-epoxy-3-methylbutan-1-yl)-1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4-ene 188 is described, the key step in it's formation being an addition of the lithium acetylide derivative of 5-*tert*-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-methyl-2-trimethylsilyloxy-7-octyn-1-*p*-toluenesulphonate 182 to δ-valerolactone. The epoxide 188 was then converted to the hydroxy spiroketal 4-(1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4-en-2-yl)-2-methyl-2-butanol 149 which underwent a Barton-type oxidative cyclisation to afford both the *cis*- and *trans*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes 192 and 152. The ring system of this latter compound is analogous to the unsaturated bisspiroketal present in the polyether antibiotic *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8.

Subsequently the route was modified to afford the *trans*- and *cis*-(2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-en-2-yl)methanols **211-214**, since it was expected this terminal hydroxyl group would provide a 'handle' by which these molecules could be further elaborated. This required conversion of the epoxide **188** to 4-(1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4-en-2-yl)-1-iodo-2-methyl-2-butanol **200**, which was followed by a Barton-type oxidative cyclisation, to give the *cis*- and *trans*-2-iodomethyl-2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **201-204**, which were then converted to the

alcohols 211-214.

The techniques used to construct these relatively simple bisspiroketal analogues were then applied to an enantioselective synthesis of the bisspiroketal portion of epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin. The two key intermediates required for this were (1'S, 3R, 5S, 6S)-(+)-6-[1'-(tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)propyl]-3,5-dimethyl-tetrahydropyran-2-one 84 and (5R, 2S)- and (5S, 2S)-2-methyl-2,5-bis(trimethylsilyloxy)-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate 231. The lactone 84 was prepared, using Evans' directed aldol methodology, from (4R, 5S)-(+)-4-methyl-3-(1'-oxobutyl)-5-phenyloxazolidin-2-one **219** and (S)-(+)-2,4-dimethyl-4-pentenal 218. The acetylene 231 was prepared from levulinic acid 174, and the procedure incorporated a resolution step which enabled the 2S configuration of 231 to be introduced. The lactone 84 and the the lithium acetylide derivative of acetylene 231 were combined and subsequently converted to the (1"S, 2S, 2'S, 6'R, 8'S, 9'S, 11'R)-(-)- and $(1"S, 2S, 2'R, 6'R, 8'S, 9'S, 11'R)-(+)-4-\{8-[1-(tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)propyl]$ -9,11-dimethyl-1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4-en-2-yl}-1-iodo-2-methyl-2-butanols 245 and 246. These hydroxy spiroketals were transformed, again using the Barton-type oxidative cyclisation methodology, to the cis-(1'S, 2S, 5R, 7S, 9S, 10S, 12R)-(-)- and the trans-(1'S, 2S, 5S, 7S, 9S, 10S, 12R)-(-)-9-[1-(tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)propyl]-2iodomethyl-2,10,12-trimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 248 and 247, the latter of which resembles precisely the corresponding portion of epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)salinomycin. In addition, the termini of the bisspiroketal 247 are selectively functionalised, which will allow further elaboration to the entire natural product 8.

The synthesis of the *cis*- and *trans*-2,2-dimethyl-15-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **156** and **159**, and of *cis*-2,2-dimethyl-13-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene **268** is described. These were formed firstly by allylic bromination of the *cis*- and *trans*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **192** and **152** to give the *cis*- and *trans*-15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **262** and **265**, and *cis*-13-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene **261**. These bromides were then displaced by an oxygen nucleophile to afford the alcohols **268**, **156**, **159**, a procedure which involved

both S_N2 and anti-S_N2' processes.

Contents.

		•	Page	
Chapter 1	Introduction.			
	1.1	Polyether Antibiotics.	1	
	1.2	Biosynthesis of Polyether Antibiotics.	5	
	1.3	Total Syntheses of Salinomycin and Narasin		
		by Kishi et al.	11	
	1.4	The Total Synthesis of Salinomycin by Yonemitsu et al.	27	
	1.5	Synthesis of Tricyclic Bisspiroketals.	37	
Chapter 2	Synthesis of 1,6,8-Trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene			
	Ring Systems.			
	2.1	Retrosynthesis and Synthetic Strategy.	43	
	2.2	Synthesis of the Cyclisation Precursor 4-(1',7'-Dioxa		
		spiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)-2-methyl-2-butanol 149 .	44	
	2.3	Synthesis of 2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro		
		[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 152 , 192 .	51	
	2.4	Synthesis of the Cyclisation Precursor 4-(1',7'-		
		Dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)-1-iodo-2-methyl-2-		
		butanol 200.	58	
	2.5	Synthesis of the (2'-Methyl-1',6',8'-trioxadispiro		
		[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13'-en-2'-yl)methanols 211-214 .	60	

Chapter 3	Synthesis of the Bisspiroketal Moiety of epi-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-				
	salinomycin.				
3		The Optically Active Lactone 84.			
	3.2	Enantioselective Synthesis of the Cyclisation			
		Precursors 245, 246.	77		
	3.3	Assembly of the Bisspiroketal Moiety of			
		epi-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin.	84		
	3.4	Summary.	99		
Chapter 4	4.1	Allylic Oxidation of 2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxa			
		dispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene.	102		
	4.2	Summary.	110		
Chapter 5		Experimental	112		
		References	143		

Abbreviations.

AIBN	=	2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile
ax	=	axial
Bzl	=	benzyl
cat.	=	catalytic
COSY	=	correlation spectroscopy
CSA	=	camphorsulphonic acid
DDQ	=	2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone
DHP	=	dihydropyranyl
DIBAL	=	diisobutylaluminium hydride
DMAP	=	4-dimethylaminopyridine
DMF	=	N, N-dimethylformamide
DMSO	=	dimethylsulphoxide
eq	=	equatorial
equiv.	=	equivalent
HETCOR	=	heteronuclear correlation spectroscopy
imid	=	imidazole
MCPBA	=	meta-chloroperoxybenzoic acid
Ms	=	methanesulphonyl
NBS	=	N-bromosuccinimide
NCS	=	N-chlorosuccinimide
NMO	=	N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide
nmr	=	nuclear magnetic resonance
PCC	=	pyridinium chlorochromate
PPTS	=	pyridinium p-toluenesulphonate
Py	=	pyridine
RT	=	room temperature
Tf	=	trifluoromethanesulphonyl
TFA	=	trifluoroacetic acid
TFAA	=	trifluoroacetic anhydride
THF	=	tetrahydrofuran
THP	=	tetrahydropyranyl
tlc	=	thin layer chromatography
TMS	=	trimethylsilyl
Ts	=	<i>p</i> -toluenesulphonyl
TSA	=	p-toluenesulphonic acid

Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 Polyether Antibiotics.

The class of compounds known as the polyether antibiotics are all microbial in origin, generally being isolated as fermentation products from different strains of the *Streptomyces* genus of microorganism. Representative members of the class appear in figures 1 and 2 and an immediately apparent structural feature is the numerous oxygen atoms distributed along the carbon chain, often as cyclic ethers. This gives rise to a distinguishing chemical characteristic which is the ability to form neutral, lipid soluble complexes with one of a variety of cations. These associations are stabilised by ion induced dipole interactions and a terminal carboxylate often serves to secure the resulting cyclic structure, which presents an exterior array of alkyl groups, thereby imparting solubility in an hydrophobic environment. The ability to extractions into an organic solvent has been noted since the first isolation 1,2 of the polyethers, and places them in the ever expanding family of ionophores - a group that includes the crown ethers and cryptates. However, the polyethers, being acidic, yield neutral salt complexes and are thus distinguished from these other ionophores which are neutral structures affording charged ion complexes.

Within the polyether class there exists a certain level of affinity for monovalent ions over divalents, or the reverse, and Westley³ used this distinction as the basis for a classification system. This resulted in division of the polyethers into four groups, the first of which contains the monovalent and monovalent glycoside polyethers, reflecting an affinity for the transport of monovalent cations, and include monensin 1 and the glycosylated dianemycin 2. Similarly, the second group, termed the divalents and divalent glycosides, contains those members that transport divalent cations more efficiently, and include lasalocid A 3 and antibiotic 6016 4. The remaining classes distinguish those polyethers which possess pyrrole ethers, such as antibiotic A23187 5, and those with acyl tetronic acid functionalities.

Historical interest in the polyether antibiotics since their discovery during the 1950s, 1,2 has centred on their inherent pharmacological activity. The strong ion binding and lipophilic transportation properties of the compounds results in disruption of the permeability barriers to ion transport across biological membranes, 3,4 a consequence of which is that they often exhibit potent antimicrobial activity, usually against gram positive bacteria and mycobacteria and some also show significant activity against phytopathogenic bacteria and fungi. 5 Although possessing notable antimicrobial properties *in vitro*, the intrinsic parenteral toxicity of the compounds *in vivo* has precluded their use as clinical antibiotics. However,

Figure 1

Dianemycin 2: R=6

Lasalocid A 3

"OMe

Me

6

certain members, particularly lasalocid A 3, monensin 1 and salinomycin 7, have enjoyed considerable commercial success in veterinary medicine - primarily as coccidiostats in poultry⁶, due to a fairly specific toxicity against various coccidial parasites of the intestinal tract combined with minimal absorption of the drug by the host, and as growth promotants in ruminant livestock, since a claimed⁷ increase in feed efficiency has been observed after administration of the drugs.

Polyether Antibiotics Containing a Bisspiroketal Ring System.

In 1973 salinomycin 7, isolated^{8,9} from the fermentation medium of *Streptomyces albus*, was found to exhibit marked activity against mycobacteria and fungi in addition to the characteristic antibacterial and anticoccidial properties. X-ray crystallographic analysis of the *p*-iodophenacyl ester derivative of this polyether by Kinashi *et al* ⁸ in 1973 revealed the presence of a then unique unsaturated tricyclic bisspiroketal ring system. Using the same *S. albus* culture and a different culture medium, Westley *et al* ¹⁰ later isolated two C-17 epimers of deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin. The predominant isomer, *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8, the structure of which was confirmed by X-ray crystallographic analysis¹⁰ of the free acid, was found to be present at much greater levels than the corresponding deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 9. Narasin A (or simply 'narasin') 10 was isolated¹¹ from a culture of *S. aurefaciens* under similar conditions, and was confirmed as being 4-methyl-salinomycin after mass spectral comparison¹² with salinomycin itself. The methyl group was later established to be β on the tetrahydropyran ring by ¹³C nmr analysis.¹³

Since then further bisspiroketal containing polyether antibiotics have been reported. Noboritomycins A 11 and B 12 were isolated as fermentation products of the strain *Streptomyces noboritoensis* by Keller-Juslén *et al*,¹⁴ and X-ray crystallographic analysis of the silver salt complexes of 11 and 12 established the presence of this key structural feature. A species of *Dactylosporangium* yielded antibiotic CP44,161¹⁵ 13, and more recently Westley *et al* ¹⁶ reported the first bisspiroketal-containing halogenated polyether X-14766A 14. The list of structural analogues continues to grow with the addition of such members as *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-narasin 15,¹⁷ deoxy-(O-8)-narasin 16¹⁷ and narasins B 17 and D 18.¹⁸

With the attributes of structural complexity and unique structural features, this class of compounds will continue to provide a challenge to the synthetic chemist in the quest to design and implement new synthetic strategies and methodologies.

Figure 2

Salinomycin 7: R_1 =H, R_2 = R_3 =Me, R_4 =OH Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 9: R_1 =H, R_2 = R_3 =Me, R_4 =H Narasin A 10: R_1 = R_2 = R_3 =Me, R_4 =OH Deoxy-(O-8)-narasin 16: R_1 = R_2 = R_3 =Me, R_2 =H

Narasin B 17: R₁=R₂=Me, R₃=Et, R₄=OH Narasin D 18: R₁=R₃=Me, R₂=Et, R₄=OH

epi-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8: R_1 =H *epi*-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-narasin 15: R_1 =Me

Noboritomycin A 11: R_1 =Me, R_2 =H Noboritomycin B 12: R_1 =Et, R_2 =H Antiobiotic X-14766A 14: R_1 =Me, R_2 =Cl

Antibiotic CP44,161 13

1.2 Biosynthesis of Polyether Antibiotics.

Initial biosynthetic studies into members of the polyether class of compounds indicated that they were constructed predominantly from combinations of acetate, propionate and butyrate units in a manner analogous to the classical biosynthesis of fatty acids. ¹⁹ The investigation by Dorman *et al* ²⁰ into the biogenesis of narasin 10, in which cultures of *S. aureofacies* were grown in media containing ¹³C labelled precursors and the enrichment pattern in the ¹³C nmr spectra of the products observed, indicated that five acetate, seven propionate and three butyrate units were required for it s construction (figure 3). However the acetate labelled experiments were inconclusive, probably due to isotope dilution factors.

Figure 3

Salinomycin: R=H : $B_{15}A_{14}P_{13}P_{12}P_{11}B_{10}P_{9}P_{8}A_{7}A_{6}A_{5}P_{4}A_{3}B_{2}A_{1}$ Narasin: R=Me : $B_{15}P_{14}P_{13}P_{12}P_{11}B_{10}P_{9}P_{8}A_{7}A_{6}A_{5}P_{4}A_{3}B_{2}A_{1}$

A=Acetate; P=Propionate; B=Butyrate.

However, subsequent studies by Seto $et\ al\ ^{21}$ into the biosynthesis of salinomycin 7, using doubly labelled [1,2- 13 C]-acetate and [1,2- 13 C]-propionate, confirmed that six acetate and six propionate units were required. By simply replacing one of these acetates with a propionate gives rise to the corresponding 4-methyl salinomycin (ie narasin 10), hence it could be directly inferred that narasin was indeed constructed from five acetate and seven propionate units.

The structural similarities existing within the polyether class of metabolites led Cane, Celmer and Westley²² to propose a useful grouping system based on these regularities, and also to present a plausible model for the biosynthesis of the compounds. Some members of the monovalent class of antibiotics, for example monesin 1 and dianemycin 2, were observed to possess identical tetrahydropyran rings at the termini opposite to those bearing the carboxylate functions and that biogenesis of this ring would require acetate, propionate, propionate and acetate units, or APPA, as ordered away from the carboxylate (figure 4). Other members of the class, including the salinomycin and narasin series, require propionate, acetate, butyrate and acetate units for biogenesis of the corresponding terminal portion, and hence are termed PABA polyethers (figure 3).

Figure 4

 $Monensin: P_{13}P_{12}P_{11}A_{10}A_{9}P_{8}A_{7}B_{6}P_{5}A_{4}P_{3}P_{2}A_{1}$

A=Acetate; P=Propionate; B=Butyrate.

It was proposed that these acetate, butyrate and propionate units combine *in vivo* to give rise to suitably functionalised polyenes which, after selective microbial oxidation, undergo cascade type cyclisations to the polyethers. No such olefin intermediates have yet been isolated but the hypothesis has been tentatively supported in the case of lasalocid A 3

and isolasalocid A using $[1-^{13}C,^{18}O_2]$ -acetate, -propionate and -butyrate labelling techniques.²³

Similar studies on monensin 1,²⁴⁻²⁶ which was the first polyether to be biosynthesised under an atmosphere containing ¹⁸O₂ (scheme 1), showed incorporation of this isotope into three of the ether functions, an observation that could be rationalised in terms of oxidation of a triene precursor 19 to the triepoxide 20 followed by an intramolecular cyclisation to 1 - further reinforcing the Cane-Celmer-Westley hypothesis.²² Extension of this idea to the biosynthesis of the salinomycin series of polyethers led to a proposed assembly (scheme 2) of acetate, propionate and butyrate into a putative polyene 21. After selective epoxidation to the diepoxide 22, a stereocontrolled cyclisation occurs to give the corresponding natural products.

By extending the original investigations of Dorman,²⁰ Robinson *et al* ²⁷ sought to define the origins of the oxygen atoms of narasin **10** by studying the incorporation of [1-13C,¹⁸O₂]-acetate, -propionate and -butyrate and ¹⁸O₂, into this polyether by cultures of *S. aurefaciens*. The results (summarised in equation 1) are consistent with the polyene diepoxide model (depicted in scheme 2), and also show that the allylic hydroxyl group is in fact derived from atmospheric oxygen.

Equation 1

$$CH_{3}C\mathring{O}_{2}^{-} CH_{3}CH_{2}C\mathring{O}_{2}^{-} CH_{3}CH_{2}CH_{2}C\mathring{O}_{2}^{-}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{1}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{1}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{1}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{1}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{1}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{1}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{1}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{2}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{3}$$

$$\downarrow \mathring{O}_{4}$$

$$\mathring{O}_{4}$$

$$\mathring{O}_{4$$

Narasin A 10

Sih et al ²⁸ have synthesised the putative triene precursor 19 for monensin, but a recent elegant study by Robinson et al ²⁹ sought to use this to obtain more direct evidence for the Westley model by synthesising suitably labelled analogues 23 and 24 of the biosynthetic triene precursor 19 to monensin (scheme 3) then conducting fermentation experiments with cultures of *S. cinnamonensis*. However, no significant incorporation of

Salinomycin 7: R=H, R₁=OH Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 9: R=R₁=H Narasin 10: R=Me, R₁=OH

epi-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8: R_1 =H

23: $R = C_7H_{15}CONHCH_2CH_2S$

S. cinnamonensis

Monensin 1

24: $R = C_7H_{15}CONHCH_2CH_2S$

the trienes 23 and 24 was observed but this was attributed to the inability of the compounds to cross the cell membrane of the microorganism, thereby accessing the biosynthetic pathways. Thus the Cane-Celmer-Westley model, though supported by circumstantial evidence, remains to be conclusively proved.

1.3 Total Syntheses of Salinomycin and Narasin by Kishi et al. 30

In 1981 Kishi *et al* ³⁰ reported remarkable total syntheses of the polyether antibiotics salinomycin **7** and narasin **10**.

The first disconnection of their retrosynthetic analysis was the bond formed by the stereospecific crossed aldol reaction (step a, scheme 4) which gives rise to the precursors, the tetrahydropyrans 25, 26 and the bisspiroketal 27, conventionally termed the left hand and right hand fragments respectively. The efficacy of this step had earlier been well established by Kishi during the synthesis of lasalocid A 3.31-33

The Left Hand Fragments.

It was proposed that the so called left hand portion of salinomycin 7 (and narasin 10) could be constructed using a base catalysed cyclisation of suitably functionalised mesylates 28 and 29 (scheme 5).

Scheme 5

P=Me₃CC(O), P'=MeOCH₂

For the salinomycin case 28, cyclisation to the desired tetrahydropyran 30 was readily effected by treatment of the monomesylate 28 with hydride. But when cyclisation of the corresponding narasin precursor 29 was attempted the products were almost exclusively a mixture of the olefins 31, not the required tetrahydropyran 32, despite the use of a variety of basic and thermal conditions. The lack of success encountered with this step was attributed to unfavourable steric effects during transformation to the heterocycle. Of the two possible conformations of the narasin fragment 32a and 32b (figure 5), two of the four substituents must always adopt axial positions on the ring, and the extent of the resulting steric crowding was such that the elimination products 31 were favoured.

Figure 5

Absence of the indicated methyl group in the salinomycin fragment 30 permits a conformation (figure 5) in which only one substituent need be axial and, as a result of the reduced steric interactions, the desired cyclisation product was observed with minimal formation of the olefin by-products 33.

Having established mesylate 28 (see scheme 5) as a suitable intermediate for use in a total synthesis of salinomycin, the analogous narasin precursor 29 was modified to incorporate an hydroxyl group at C5. This caused a marked improvement in the efficiency of the cyclisation step (scheme 6) since treatment of the mesylate 34 with base now afforded the tetrahydropyran 35 in moderate (45%) yield, and the olefins 36 in correspondingly reduced quantities. An explanation offered to account for this effect suggested that the C5

Reagents and conditions: (i) KH, hexane/toluene, 0°C; (ii) PhOC(=S)Cl, Pyridine, DMAP, MeCN; (iii) n-Bu₃SnH, (t-BuO)₂, toluene, 110°C.

Scheme 7

OBZI
$$\stackrel{i}{\longrightarrow}$$
 PO $\stackrel{i}{\longrightarrow}$ NO₂
 $\stackrel{iii}{\longrightarrow}$ PO $\stackrel{i}{\longrightarrow}$ NO₂
 $\stackrel{iii}{\longrightarrow}$ PO $\stackrel{i}{\longrightarrow}$ OEt $\stackrel{iv}{\longrightarrow}$ PO $\stackrel{O}{\longrightarrow}$ OH $\stackrel{Vi}{\longrightarrow}$ PO $\stackrel{O}{\longrightarrow}$ OH $\stackrel{Vi}{\longrightarrow}$ PO $\stackrel{O}{\longrightarrow}$ OH $\stackrel{Vi}{\longrightarrow}$ PP=t-BuPhaSi

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: $C_6H_5CH_2Br$, KH, THF, 0°C; b: O_3 , MeOH, -78°C; c: NaBH₄, MeOH; (ii) a: t-BuPh₂SiCl, DMF, imida ole; b: H_2 , Pd/C, MeOH; c: o-NCSe(C_6H_4)NO₂, Bu₃P, THF, 0°C; (iii) a: O_3 , NaOAc, MeOH, $C_4C_1C_2$, -78°C then O_3 , Me₂S, RT; b: EtO₂CCH=PPh₃,ClCH₂CH₂Cl, O_3 CiV) DIBAL, $C_4C_1C_2$, -40°C; (v) Ti(O_4 -Pr)₄, D-(-)-diethyltar ate, O_3 -BuOOH, O_3 -CuCNLi₂, THF, -20°C.

hydroxyl group probably existed as the alkoxide ion under the reaction conditions and this discouraged deprotonation at C4, which leads to the elimination products. However, subsequent reductive removal of this hydroxyl group then became necessary which, though difficult, was achieved by treating the thiocarbonate derivative 37 with tributyltin hydride, affording the desired tetrahydropyran 32.

The reported³⁴ procedure for synthesising the mesylate **28**, from which the tetrahydropyran fragment **30** for salinomycin is derived (see scheme 5), required L-(+)-citronellol **38**, as the starting material (scheme 7). This was protected and converted to the alcohol **39**. After selective protection steps **39** was elongated, *via* the selenide **40**, to the olefin **41**. Following a Sharpless epoxidation, the epoxide **42** was opened with an organocuprate to give the alcohol **43** with the desired stereochemistry of the three chiral centres. The carbon chain was further elaborated (scheme 8) by firstly using Seyferth's methodology^{35,36} to generate the acetylene **44** which was then converted to the olefin **45**, and thence to the epoxide **46**. After opening this epoxide with an organocuprate and hydrogenation, the alcohol groups of **47** were selectively protected to give **28**, completing this portion of the synthesis.

Assembly of the cyclisation precursor for narasin, mesylate 34 (see scheme 6), was accomplished by a series of chain extension steps from alcohol 48 (scheme 9). Thus conversion of 48 to the *cis* -allylic alcohol 49, followed by formation of the epoxide 50, afforded the 1,3-diol 51 after ring opening with an organocuprate. Protection of 51 as the acetonide 52 and cleavage of the benzylic ether, allowed further elaboration to the alcohol 53 by a similar sequence of steps. It is noteworthy that an intermediate from this procedure, alcohol 54, is in fact used during the synthesis of the right hand fragment (see scheme 15), which demonstrates the efficiency of this synthetic route. The alcohol 53 was then further extended (scheme 10), again in a similar fashion as above, to give the required mesylate 34.

In view of the difficulties encountered when using 34 in the construction of the tetrahydropyran fragment for use in the narasin synthesis (see scheme 6), an alternative route was suggested by Kishi *et al.*³⁷ Since cyclisation to the fully substituted tetrahydropyran ring had proved difficult, it was envisaged that a stereocontrolled introduction of an alkyl group on to the preformed ring would prove to be a viable alternative strategy. Precedent³⁸ indicated that nucleophilic attack on a cyclic oxonium anion intermediate would occur at predominantly the axial position, this being dictated partly by stereoelectronic effects, since the newly formed carbon-nucleophile bond would be antiperiplanar to a lone electron pair of the ring oxygen, and partly by the steric influence of other ring substituents. Thus nucleophilic attack on the oxonium ion 55 (scheme 11) would be expected to occur axially and also at the least hindered face of the ring, giving tetrahydropyran 56. Attack at the other face is restricted by unfavourable interactions with the large R₁ group, which otherwise gives the 1,3-diaxially substituted tetrahydropyran 57.

P₁=t-BuPh₂Si, P₂=MeOCH₂, P₃=Me₃CC(O)

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: Me₂C(OMe)₂, CSA, acetone, RT; b: n-Bu₄NF, THF; (ii) a: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -60°C then NEt₃; b: PhHgCCl₂Br, PPh₃, benzene, Δ; (iii) a: AcOH, H₂O, RT; b: NaH, MeOCH₂Br, THF, -12°C; c: KH, C₆H₅CH₂Br, THF/DMF, 0°C; (iv) n-BuLi, THF, -78°C then ClCO₂Me; (v) a: H₂, Lindlar catalyst, quinoline, hexane, RT; b: DIBAL, CH₂Cl₂, -40°C; (vi) Ti(O*i*-Pr)₄, D-(-)-diethyltartrate, t-BuOOH, CH₂Cl₂, -23°C; (vii) CH₂=CHMgBr, CuI, Et₂O, -24°C; (viii) a: H₂, Lindlar catalyst, Et₂O, RT; b: Me₃CC(O)Cl, pyridine, RT; (ix) a: Ms₂O, DMAP, pyridine, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; b: H₂, Pd/C, MeOH.

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; b: CBr₄, PPh₃, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; c: *n*-BuLi, THF, -78°C then ClCO₂Me; d: H₂, Lindlar catalyst, quinoline, hexane; e: DIBAL, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C; (ii) MCPBA, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C; (iii) CH₂=CHMgBr, CuI, Et₂O, -40°C; (iv) a: MeC(OMe)₂, acetone, CSA; b: H₂, Lindlar catalyst, Et₂O; (v) Li, THF/NH₃ (liquid); (vi) a: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; (vii) a: PhHgCl₂Br, PPh₃, benzene, reflux; b: *n*-BuLi, THF, -78°C then ClCO₂Me; c: H₂, Lindlar catalyst, hexane; d: DIBAL, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C; (viii) MCPBA, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; (ix) LiCu(Me)₂, Et₂O, -40°C; (x) MeOCH₂Br, NEt(*i*-Pr)₂, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; (xi) a: C₆H₅CH₂Br, KH, DMF/ THF, 0°C; b: 1% HCl, MeOH, reflux; c: Me₂C(OMe)₂, acetone, CSA, MgSO₄.

P=Me₃CC(O), P'=MeOCH₂

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: DMSO, $(COCl)_2$, CH_2Cl_2 , $-78^{\circ}C$ then NEt_3 ; b: $(Ph)_3P=CHCO_2Et$, $ClCH_2CH_2Cl$, Reflux; c: DIBAL, CH_2Cl_2 , $-78^{\circ}C$; (ii) t-BuOOH, Ti(i-PrO)₄, D-(-)-diethyltar ate, CH_2Cl_2 , $-23^{\circ}C$; (iii) $LiCuMe_2$, Et_2O , $-40^{\circ}C$ then $NaIO_4$, aq. MeOH, $0^{\circ}C$ workup; (iv) a: $MeOCH_2Br$, NEt(i-Pr)₂, CH_2Cl_2 , $0^{\circ}C$; b: $C_6H_5CH_2Br$, KH, DMF/THF; c: aq. AcOH, THF, $50^{\circ}C$; (v) a: $(Me)_3CC(O)Cl$, pyridine; b: $(Ms)_2O$, pyridine, DMAP, CH_2Cl_2 ; c: H_2 , Pd/C, MeOH.

Scheme 11

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \\ \text{Nu} \\$$

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: NaBH₄, MeOH, 0°C; b: o-NO₂C₆H₄SeCN, PBu₃, THF then H₂O₂, 0°C; c: LiAlH₄, Et₂O, 0°C; d: C₆H₅CH₂Br, KH, THF/DMF, 0°C; (ii) O₃, MeOH, -78°C then Me₂S workup; (iii) MCPBA, Na₂HPO₄, CH₂Cl₂; (iv) NaOMe, MeOH; (v) Ac₂O, pyridine.

In order to investigate this alternative strategy, natural narasin was degraded to the aldehyde 58 which was then converted (scheme 12) to both the axial and equatorial acetates 59 and 60. These individual acetates were reacted with a mixture of the *E*- and *Z*-enol silyl ethers 61³⁹ (scheme 13) in a fter sodium borohydride reduction, a mixture of alcohols 62 and 63. Both diastereomers were then converted to the single tetrahydropyran 64, analysis of which showed that, as anticipated, exclusively axial nucleophilic attack had occurred on the ring to give the product 64 with a configuration that corresponds to the fragment required for the left hand portion of the natural product (narasin).

An alternative synthetic route to the lactol 65, which had been derived directly from natural narasin for the purpose of this study, was not detailed, but an assertion was made that it could be derived from an intermediate occurring in their previous synthesis³⁰ of narasin (probably the 1,3-diol 66, scheme 9).

Reagents and conditions: (i) (Z)-,(E)- MeCH=CHOSiMe₃ **61** (ca. 4.5 eq), ZnCl₂ (excess), CH₂Cl₂, 0° C then NaBH₄, MeOH, 0° C; (ii) a: MeOCH₂Br, *i*-Pr₂N t, CH₂Cl₂, RT; b: H₂, Pd/C, MeOH; (iii) o-CNSeC₆H₄NO₂, Bu₃P, THF, RT then H₂O₂, 0° C; (iv) a: thexylborane, THF, 0° C then H₂O₂/OH⁻ workup.

The Right Hand Fragment

The right hand portion 27 of salinomycin 7 and narasin 10 was deemed to be synthetically equivalent to the open chain diketone 67 (scheme 4) which was then further disconnected to three key subunits 68, 69 and 70.

Figure 6

OH

OH

Et

$$Me$$
 Me
 Me

Structural comparison of an intermediate 71 used in the synthesis of lasalocid A and an intermediate 70 required for synthesis of the right hand fragment of salinomycin.

The obvious structural resemblance between the required tetrahydropyranyl γ -lactone 70 and the tetrahydropyranyl ketone 71 (figure 6) used in the synthesis of lasalocid A $3^{31,32}$ led to essentially the direct application of that methodology to this synthesis (scheme 14). Thus, tetrahydrofuran 72^{31} was extended to the olefin 73 which was subsequently oxidised to the lactone 74. The tetrahydrofuran portion was then converted to the tetrahydropyran 70 by an elegant ring expansion of the mesylate 74. Under thermal conditions an oxonium ion intermediate 75 is generated which undergoes nucleophilic attack by a molecule of water to give the observed six membered ring with the desired stereochemistry. Finally, reduction of the lactone 70, followed by formation of the thioacetal 76 and protection of the remaining hydroxyl groups, afforded 77, a synthon of the lactone 70 that is suitable for use in the synthetic route.

Scheme 14

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: KH, $C_6H_5CH_2Br$, THF/DMF; b: O_3 , MeOH, -70°C; (ii) CH₂=CHCH₂MgBr, THF; (iii) a: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; b: MeMgBr, Et₂O; (iv) a: O_3 , Me₂S; b: PCC, CH₂Cl₂; c: H₂, Pd/C, MeOH; d: MsCl, pyridine; (v) Ag₂CO₃, acetone, Δ ; (vi) a: DIBAL, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C; b: HS(CH₂)₃SH, BF₃.Et₂O, CH₂Cl₂, -12°C; (vii) DHP, TSA, CH₂Cl₂.

The lactone 68 (from scheme 4), required for contructing the right hand fragment, was reportedly³⁴ built up (scheme 15) from an intermediate obtained during the synthesis of the left hand portion of narasin, namely alcohol 54 (see scheme 9). Following oxidation of 54, the aldehyde was extended *via* a Wittig reaction to the *trans* olefin 78 which was epoxidised and the epoxide 79 opened by an organocuprate to give the alcohol 80 with the required stereochemistry of the methyl groups. The resulting secondary hydroxyl group of 80 was removed by firstly converting the 1,3-diol to the thiocarbonate derivative⁴⁰ 81 then treating with tributyltin hydride. The alcohol 82 was oxidised to the somewhat unstable acid 83 under mild, buffered, conditions using a RuO₄ catalyst⁴¹ formed *in situ*, and subsequent cyclisation afforded the lactone 68, which was protected as 84.

Scheme 15

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; b: EtO₂CCH=PPh₃, ClCH₂CH₂Cl, Δ ; (ii) DIBAL, CH₂Cl₂, -40°C; (iii) Ti(O*i*-Pr)₄, D-(-)-diethyltartrate, *t*-BuOOH, CH₂Cl₂, -23°C; (iv) Me₃CuCNLi₂, THF, -24°C; (v) (imid)₂CS, xylene, Δ ; (vi) a: Bu₃SnH, AIBN, toluene; b: CSA, Me₂C(OMe)₂; c: NaOH, H₂O, RT; (vii) RuO₂-NaIO₄ (cat), NaHCO₃, acetone/H₂O, RT; (viii) AcOH, acetone; (ix) *t*-BuPh₂SiCl, imidazole, DMF.

Reagents and conditions: (i) n-BuLi, THF, -78°C then 84; (ii) MeOH, TSA, RT; (iii) CrO₃.2Py, CH₂Cl₂, RT; (iv) a: n-BuLi, THF, -20°C then 88; b: TSA, MeOH; (v) MnO₂, CH₂Cl₂; (vi) NaBH₄, MeOH, -10°C; (vii) a: NCS, MeOH, RT; b: TSA, MeOH, RT; c: Ac₂O, pyridine; (viii) a: H₂, Lindlar catalyst, MeOH; b: 80% aq AcOH.

Assembly of the bisspiroketal from the above precursors 68, 69 and 70 proceeded firstly by reaction of the lithium acetylide derivative of propargyl alcohol, protected as the tetrahydropyranyl ether 85, with the lactone 84 (scheme 16). The resulting crude hemiketal 86 was treated with acidic methanol to remove the tetrahydropyranyl groups and to form a mixture of the α and β methyl ketals 87 in a 1:3 ratio. It ultimately proved unnecessary to control the stereochemical outcome of this reaction since the ketal carbon was destined to become a spiro centre, the configuration of which is determined by anomeric, steric and hydrogen bonding effects.

Oxidation of the alcohol 87 to the aldehyde 88 enabled formation of the C-20, C-21 bond by a low temperature coupling between 88 and the anion of dithiane 77, affording a separable 1:1 mixture of acetylenic alcohols 89 and 90. The alcohol 89 with the undesired configuration of the hydroxyl group could be recycled *via* an oxidation/reduction procedure to provide more of the material 90 with the correct stereochemistry at C20.

The highly functionalised alcohol **90** was finally converted, by a sequence of steps culminating in an acid catalysed intramolecular ketalisation, to the bisspiroketal **91**. It is important to note that the ring conformation adopted under these conditions resembles that of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin **8**, and it was later established³⁰ that not until the entire molecule had been assembled and the allylic alcohol liberated, was the salinomycin **7** conformation observed under thermodynamic conditions.

The bisspiroketal **91** was then converted to the ketone **92** (scheme 17), in preparation for the crossed aldol reaction that was to follow.

Scheme 17

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: n-Bu₄NF, THF, RT; b: CrO₃.2Py, CH₂Cl₂, RT; (ii) a: EtMgBr, Et₂O, -40°C; b: CrO₃.2Py, CH₂Cl₂, RT; c: K₂CO₃, MeOH, RT; d: t-BuMe₂SiCl, DMAP, DMF, 80°C.

Completion of the Synthesis.

On converting the tetrahydropyrans 30 (see scheme 5) and 32 (see scheme 6) to the corresponding aldehydes 25 and 26 (scheme 18), the crossed aldol condensation with the right hand fragment, bisspiroketal 92, was then investigated (scheme 18). It was found that the optimum conditions, requiring dicyclohexylamidomagnesium bromide as the base to generate the enolate of 92, afforded a single isomer of the aldol products 93 and 94 in 58% yield after desilylation, which exhibited identical properties to *epi*-narasin and *epi*-salinomycin respectively.

Scheme 18

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: LiAlH₄, Et₂O, 0°C; b: Jones oxidation; c: 0.2% HCl, MeOH, Δ ; d: PCC, CH₂Cl₂, RT; (ii) a: (C₆H₁₁)₂NMgBr, THF, -50°C then **25** or **26**, -50°C, 20 min; b: n-Bu₄NF, THF, RT.

Thermodynamic isomerisation of the bisspiroketal centre of 93 or 94 under acidic conditions (scheme 19) afforded at least a 7:1 ratio of narasin 10:epi-narasin 93 or salinomycin 7:epi-salinomycin 94, clearly demonstrating a thermodynamic preference for the conformation of the natural products over that of the C17 epimers. It was further noted

Ratio

99: X=OH 4:1 100: X=OAc 100:0 27: X=OH 101: X=OAc

Me

A Et

26

HO₂C
$$\stackrel{\stackrel{\circ}{=}}{\stackrel{\circ}{=}} \stackrel{\circ}{\stackrel{\circ}{=}} \stackrel{$$

Ratio

epi-Narasin 93: R=Me, X=OH epi-Salinomycin 94: R=H, X=OH

1:<7

Narasin 10: R=Me, X=OH Salinomycin 7: R=H, X=OH

epi-Narasin acetate 97: R=Me, X=OAc epi-Salinomycin acetate 98: R=H, X=OAc

100:0

Narasin acetate 95: R=Me, X=OAc Salinomycin acetate 96: R=H, X=OAc

OH

ОН

Me H

that, on acetylation of the C20 hydroxyl group to give narasin acetate 95 and salinomycin acetate 96, the C17 epimeric products 97 and 98 were exclusively favoured under thermodynamic conditions. This, coupled with the fact that the corresponding epimeric bisspiroketal ketones 99 and 100 were also favoured³⁰ over the conformations of 27 and 101, implies that this allylic hydroxyl serves to stabilise the observed conformations of the natural products by participating in *remote* hydrogen bonding.

1.4 The Total Synthesis of Salinomycin by Yonemitsu *et al.*⁴²

The Right Hand Fragment.

In 1987 Yonemitsu *et al* reported⁴² a stereoselective synthesis of the C10-C30 segment, or right hand portion, of salinomycin. In their retrosynthetic strategy (scheme 20) it was envisaged that this bisspiroketal **99** could be constructed from the aldehyde **102** and acetylene **103**.

Scheme 20

Synthesis of the required aldehyde 102 was accomplished from 104, a D-glucose derivative⁴³ (scheme 21). Cleavage of the acetonide, followed by reaction with periodate, afforded the aldehyde 105 through which the molecule was extended *via* a Wittig reaction, this product giving the α,β -unsaturated lactone 106 in base. Reduction and conversion to the acetal 107 allowed hydrogenation of the ring with Raney nickel with 13:1 selectivity for the correct isomer which was then oxidised to the aldehyde 108. Cram addition of ethylmagnesium bromide to 108, followed by hydrolysis of the cyclic acetal 109, protection of the resulting 1,3-diol 110, and oxidation of the terminal hydroxyl group completed the synthesis of the required subunit 102.

Scheme 21

$$P_{10} \xrightarrow{i} P_{20} \xrightarrow{i} P_{2$$

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: CuI, MeLi, Et₂O, -25°C; b: 1M HCl, MeOH, RT; c: $C_6H_5CH_2Cl$, DMSO/THF, NaH; (ii) a: 4M HCl, THF, 45°C; b: NaIO₄, THF/MeOH, RT; (iii) a: (MeO)₂P(O)CHMeCO₂Me, NaH, THF, -78°C; b: K_2CO_3 , MeOH, RT; (iv) a: DIBAH, toluene, -80°C; b: CSA, Me₂CHOH, RT; (v) a: Raney Ni (W-2), EtOH; b: Rh-Al₂O₃, EtOH, RT; c: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; (vi) EtMgBr, Et₂O, -50°C; (vii) a: 1M HCl, THF, 50°C; b: LiAlH₄, THF; (viii) a: CSA, Me₂C(OMe)₂, acetone; b: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃.

The acetylene unit 103 was further simplified (scheme 20) into two components, an aldehyde 111 and a carboxylic acid 112 bearing a tetrahydropyran ring. The first of these components was derived from (D)-1,2:5,6-bis-O-(1-methylethylidene)-glucofuranose 113

(scheme 22). The key steps required selective acetonide removal and periodate cleavage of the resulting diol followed by a protection step to give 114. The remaining acetonide was removed from 114 which was converted to a 1,3-diol 115 and then protected and oxidised to the aldehyde 116.

Scheme 22

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: p-MeOC₆H₄CH₂Cl, NaH, DMSO/THF, RT; b: 2% H₂SO₄, MeOH, RT; c: NaIO₄, MeOH/H₂O, RT; d: NaBH₄; e: C₆H₅CH₂Cl, NaH, THF/DMSO; (ii) a: 4M HCl, THF, 55°C; b: NaIO₄, THF, MeOH/H₂O, RT; c: THF, LiAlH₄, 0°C; (iii) (MeO)₂CMe₂, acetone, CSA; b: Raney Ni (W-2), EtOH, RT; c: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃.

Two precursors were required for construction of the carboxylic acid component 121 (a protected form of 112, see scheme 20), the aldehyde 117 (scheme 23), obtained from L-glyceraldehyde, 44 and a β -ketophosphonate 118, prepared from L-lactate. 45

Scheme 23

P₁=C₆H₅CH₂OCH₂, P₂=C₆H₅CH₂

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: NaH, DMSO/THF, 0°C then 118; b: Pd/C, H₂, EtOAc; (ii) EtMgBr, THF, -93°C; (iii) a: C₆H₅CH₂Br, NaH, DMF; b: 4M HCl, THF, 50°C; c: TsCl, Pyridine, RT; (iv) a: NaH, DMSO/THF; b: CrO₃, H₂SO₄, acetone, 0°C.

After combining 117 and 118, alkylation at the carbonyl group of the resulting ketone 119 introduced an ethyl group with the appropriate stereochemistry, the product then being converted to the tosylate 120. Base catalysed epoxidation of 120 was accompanied by an intramolecular cyclisation to form a tetrahydropyran ring, which was followed by oxidation of the resulting hydroxyl group to the acid 121.

This was converted (scheme 24) to the phosphonate derivative 122 and combined with the aldehyde 116 to afford the ketone 123 after hydrogenation. Following treatment of 123 with methyllithium, the resulting alcohol 124 could be selectively protected and converted to the acetylene 125 using Seyferth's method.

35,36

Scheme 24

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: CH_2N_2 ; b: $(MeO)_2P(O)Me$, n-BuLi, THF, -93°C; (ii) a: NaH, DMSO/THF, 0°C then 116; b: Pd/C, H_2 , EtOAc; (iii) MeLi, Et₂O, -93°C; (iv) 1M HCl, THF, RT; (v) a: t-BuMe₂SiCl, imidazole, CH_2Cl_2 , RT; b: DMSO, $(COCl)_2$, CH_2Cl_2 , -78°C then NEt₃; (vi) a: MeOH, CSA; b: DMSO, $(COCl)_2$, CH_2Cl_2 , -78°C then NEt₃; c: PhHgCCl₂Br, PPh₃, benzene, 80°C; d: n-BuLi, THF, -78°C.

 $P_1=C_6H_5CH_2$, $P_2=p$ -MeOC₆H₄CH₂

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: n-BuLi, THF, -78°C then 103; b: MnO₂, CH₂Cl₂; (ii) a: CSA, MeOH; b: Ac₂O, NEt₃, DMAP, CH₂Cl₂; (iii) H₂, Lindlar catalyst, MeOH/AcOH; (iv) a: 80% AcOH; b: KOH, aq. MeOH, 60°C; c: PCC, CH₂Cl₂; (v) a: DDQ, H₂O/CH₂Cl₂(1:10); b: Ac₂O, NEt₃, DMAP, CH₂Cl₂; c: CSA, CH₂Cl₂.

Formation of the bisspiroketal 100 (scheme 25) was achieved by low temperature coupling of the aldehyde 102 with the lithium acetylide derivative of 125. Subsequent oxidation to the acetylenic ketone 126 and removal of the acetonide enabled formation of the bis-ketal 127, which, after *cis*-hydrogenation, underwent further intramolecular ketalisation to a mixture of diastereomeric bisspiroketals 128. These were equilibrated to a single acetylated isomer 100 of the target compound 99 (see scheme 20).

Subsequently, Yonemitsu $et\ al\$ published⁴⁶ a total synthesis of salinomycin **7**, based partly on their former work.

Scheme 26

HOOC
$$\underbrace{\overset{\circ}{\underset{Et}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{H}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{H}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{H}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{H}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{H}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{Me}{\stackrel{\circ}{\coprod}}}\overset{\circ}{\underset{N$$

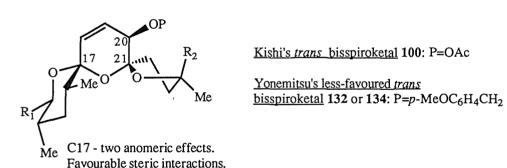
Reagents and conditions: (i) a: C₆H₅CH₂Cl, Pyridine, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; b: t-BuMe₂SiOTf, NEt₃, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; c: KOH, MeOH, 55°C; (ii) DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; (iii) a: PhHgCl₂Br, PPh₃, benzene, 80°C; b: n-BuLi, THF, -78°C; (iv) a: n-BuLi, THF, -78°C then NEt₃; b: CSA, MeOH, RT; c: n-Bu₄NF, THF/dioxane, 65°C; (v) Lindlar catalyst, H₂, MeOH; (vi) DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; b: CSA, CH₂Cl₂, RT.

Their retrosynthesis (scheme 26), like that of Kishi (see scheme 4) required disconnection of the crossed aldol (step a) to give the left and right hand fragments 25 and 27. The right hand portion was in turn constructed from the aldehyde 102 and acetylene 129 which could be derived from the aldehyde 111 and acid 112. The resemblance of this portion of the strategy to the synthesis described previously (see scheme 20) is immediately apparent, but the key modification was that the intramolecular ketalisation steps were postponed until after the coupling of 102 and 129. This amended procedure was to afford both improved yields and a simpler diastereomeric mixture, which proved easier to characterise.

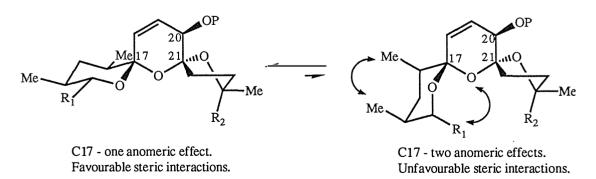
The tetrahydropyran 130, an intermediate common to the previous synthesis (from scheme 24), was converted (scheme 27) to the tetrahydropyranyl acetylene 131. The lithium acetylide derivative was then combined with the aldehyde 102 (from scheme 21) and the product transformed into an isomeric mixture of bisspiroketals 132 and 133 or 134 and 135, the ratio of which were dependent to an extent on the nature of the protecting groups.

However, the ratios themselves appeared somewhat incongruous when compared with the results of Kishi³⁰ (see Scheme 19), because what appears to be the least thermodynamically stable of these isomers is favoured.

Figure 7



Yonemitsu's favoured trans bisspiroketal 133 or 135: P=p-MeOC₆H₄CH₂



Analysis of the conformations (figure 7) shows that for Kishi's *trans* bisspiroketal **100**, the C17-O bond of the central ring adopts an *axial* position with respect to it's neighbouring ring, giving rise to two stabilising anomeric effects⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ at that spiro centre. Conversely, for the Yonemitsu case, the corresponding C17-O bond of the central ring in the favoured isomer **133** or **135** adopts an *equatorial* position, giving only one stabilising anomeric effect at that same C17 spiro centre (a conformational change to give two such effects results in prohibitive 1,3 diaxial interactions (figure 7)), and yet the other isomer **132** or **134**, corresponding to that of Kishi and which possesses an apparently more stable configuration, is less favoured under these thermodynamic conditions. No explanation was offered for this apparent anomaly although the nature of the protecting groups may play a role in this outcome.

Scheme 28

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: LiAlH₄, Et₂O, 0°C; b: Me₂C(OMe)₂, CSA, RT; c: Pd/C, H₂, EtOH, RT; d: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C then NEt₃; (ii) a: NaH, DMF/THF, 0°C; b: Pd/C, EtOAc, H₂, RT; (iii) a: CH₂=CHMgBr, THF, -78°C; b: O₃, CH₂Cl₂, -78°C, NaBH₄; c: MsCl, NEt₃, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; (iv) a: 1M HCl, THF, RT; b: K₂CO₃, MeOH, RT; c: p-MeOC₆H₄CH₂Cl, NaH, THF, RT; (v) a: CSA, CH₂Cl₂, 0°C; b: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂, NEt₃; (vi) (Ph₃P)₃RhCl (Wilkinson's catalyst), MeCN, 160°C; (vii) a: DDQ, CH₂Cl₂/H₂O, RT; b: DMSO, (COCl)₂, CH₂Cl₂ -78°C then NEt₃; c: (CH₂OH)₂, TsOH, benzene; d: Pd/C, H₂, EtOAc; e: CrO₃, H₂SO₄, acetone; f: 2M HCl, THF.

The Left Hand Fragment.

The left hand fragment 25 (see scheme 26) was synthesised (scheme 28) from the aldehyde 136. Precise details for the synthesis of this precursor have not been reported, but it's construction from D-glucose has been alluded to in previous work by Oikawa *et al.*⁵¹. Chain extension by conversion of 136 to the aldehyde 137 followed by coupling with the β-ketophosphonate 138, the preparation of which has, again, yet to be detailed, afforded the ketone 139 which was stereoselectively converted to the epoxide 140. This allowed generation of the tetrahydropyran ring of 141 under acid catalysed conditions, and the product was subsequently converted to the desired intermediate 25.

Completion of the Synthesis.

Having obtained the two fragments 25 and 132-135, which constitute the left and right hand portions of salinomycin, they were combined (scheme 29) in a crossed aldol reaction in precisely the same fashion that Kishi carried out this step.³⁰ Deprotection of the aldol product 142, followed by equilibration in acid, afforded a single isomer of the natural product, salinomycin 7.

 $P_1=p-MeOC_6H_4CH_2$, $P_2=C_6H_5CH_2$ or $p-MeOC_6H_4CH_2$

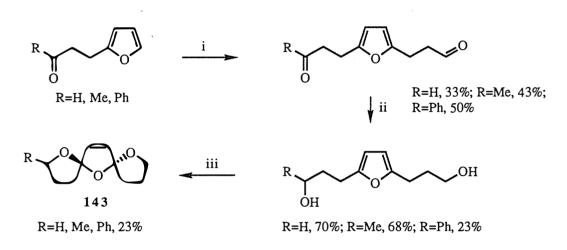
Reagents and conditions: (i) $(C_6H_{11})_2NMgBr$, THF, -55°C; (ii) (For $P_2 = C_6H_5CH_2$) DDQ, CH_2Cl_2 , buffer (pH 6.86), RT, 1.5 h., 15%; (ii) (For $P_2 = p$ -MeOC₆H₄CH₂) a: DDQ, CH_2Cl_2/H_2O (10:1), RT, 10 min., 95%; b: TFA, CH_2Cl_2 , 70%,

1.5 Synthesis of Tricyclic Bisspiroketals.

A large number and variety of methods now exist to construct bicyclic spiroketals,⁵² but relatively few methods have been developed for synthesising bisspiroketals.

The first of these was reported in 1963 by Ponomarev and Markushina⁵³ who described a preparation of substituted 1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.4.2]tridec-13-enes **143** via an electrolytic alkoxidation using a nickel cathode and carbon anode (scheme 30). The cyclisation was later established to be *trans* stereoselective based on dipole measurements.⁵⁴

Scheme 30



Reagents and conditions: (i) H⁺, CH₂=CHCHO, 100°C, 2-5 h.; (ii) H₂, copper chromite, 120°C/130 atm, EtOH; (iii) Ni cathode, C anode, NH₄Br, MeOH.

Some time was to elapse before Descotes $et~al^{55}$ described the photolytic generation of 4,11-dihydroxy-4,11-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.4.3] tetradecane 144 employing a Norrish type II reaction (scheme 31). Irradiation of compounds such as 145 and 146, in which there is an acetal hydrogen δ to the carbonyl and no hydrogen atoms in the γ position, 56 results in hydrogen abstraction and spirocyclisation of the intermediate biradical. 57 The non-stereoselective nature of this cyclisation gave rise to varying ratios of all six possible stereoisomers, each of which was isolated and characterised. 55,58 The diastereoselectivity of these compounds was subsequently investigated under thermodynamic conditions. 59 After treating isomers A, C and E with camphorsulphonic acid and examining the product ratios, predominantly the cis isomer E was observed with trace quantities of C, and, similarly, equilibration of isomers B, D and F afforded equimolar mixtures of the cis isomers D and F. Thus, thermodynamic equilibration of a given isomer gave the cis arrangement of the bisspiroketal, in which the C-O bonds of the terminal rings

occupy axial positions on the tetrahydropyran ring, which itself adopts a chair conformation. This maximises the number of stabilising anomeric effects⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ and relieves the steric interactions between terminal ring oxygen atoms and opposing methyl groups - effects which are pronounced in the *trans* isomers and force the central rings to adopt unfavourable skew boat configurations.

Studies by Baker and Brimble,⁶⁰ directed at modelling the unsaturated bisspiroketal moiety of salinomycin 7, focused firstly on an acid catalysed cascade ring closure of keto epoxide 147 (scheme 32). This afforded 1-(2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]

pentadecan-2-yl)methanol 148, the conformation of which was not definitively assigned. However, attempts to construct the unsaturated ring system, which corresponds to that present in the natural product, by the same acid catalysed procedure were unsuccessful.

Scheme 32

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: n-BuLi, THF, -78°C, δ-valerolactone; b: MeOH, Amberlite IR 118 resin; c: Me₃SiCl, NEt₃, THF; (ii) a: MCPBA, CH₂Cl₂, NaOAc; (iii) a: n-Bu₄NF, THF; b: H₂, Pd/C, EtOAc; (iv) DMSO, TFAA, CH₂Cl₂, -60°C then NEt₃; (v) CSA, CH₂Cl₂.

An alternative approach was therefore undertaken, which involved construction of 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene *via* a photolytically induced free radical process (scheme 33). The spiroketal **149** was formed by an acid catalysed cyclisation of the ketal **150**, derived from an intermediate **151** of the previous route (see scheme 32).

Scheme 33

Reagents and conditions: (i) H_2 , $Pd/CaCO_3$ - $Pb(OAc)_2$, pentane; (ii) $LiAlH_4$ (0.5 eq.), Et_2O ; (iii) CSA, CH_2Cl_2 ; (iv) $PhI(OAc)_2$ (1 eq.), I_2 (0.5 eq.), cyclohexane, hv.

The conformation of the spiro centre of **149** is one in which the C-O bonds of that centre adopt axial positions with respect to their respective neighbouring rings, thereby deriving maximum stability from anomeric effects.⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ A Barton-type oxidative cyclisation, employing iodobenzenediacetate, afforded the bisspiroketal **152**, the stereochemistry of which was assigned by spectroscopic means. Elaboration of this work^{61,62} forms part of the basis for this thesis.

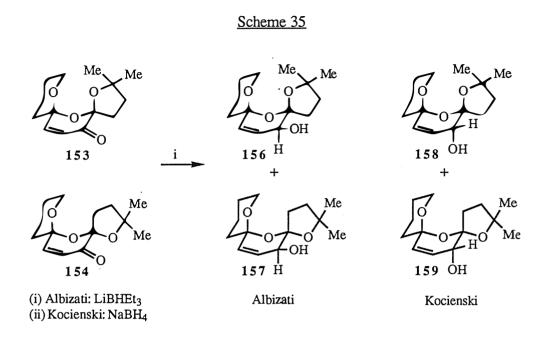
During the course of this work, Albizati and Perron⁶³ and Kocienski *et al* ⁶⁴ independently reported an elegant procedure to construct the 15-oxo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **153** and **154** *via* the oxidation and rearrangement of a 2-furyl ketone **155** (scheme 34).

Scheme 34

Reagents and conditions: (i) n-BuLi, THF, -23°C then A; (ii) n-BuLi, Et₂O, TMEDA, -23°C then B; (iii) NBS, THF/H₂O, 0°C; (iv) HF, CH₃CN, 0°C.

A 1:1 ratio of the diastereomeric bisspiroketals 153 and 154 was obtained in both instances and although the *cis* isomer 153 derives maximum stabilisation from anomeric effects, it did not predominate in the product mixture, probably due to unfavourable dipole interactions which are largely obviated in the *trans* isomer 154. At this point it was envisaged that facile reduction of the carbonyl group (scheme 35) would afford, from the *cis* isomer, the allylic alcohol with stereochemistry resembling that of salinomycin and narasin. Indeed, Albizati reported this to be the case, obtaining compounds 156 and 157 - in direct contrast to the results of similar experiments performed by Kocienski, in which predominantly the alternative configurations 158 and 159 were obtained. The more

comprehensive nature of these latter experiments coupled with findings reported⁶⁵ later in this thesis serve to support Kocienski's results on this point.



Brimble *et al* ⁶⁶ recently reported a method for constructing a bisspiroketal ring system which involved a low temperature nucleophilic attack of an α-sulphonyl anion on a lactone (scheme 36). 14-Phenylsulphonyl-1,7,9-trioxadispiro[5.1.5.3]hexadecane was obtained as a 1:1 mixture of isomers **160** and **161**, the structures of which were assigned by X-ray crystallographic analysis in the case of **161** and nmr spectroscopy in the case of **160**.

Reduction of the phenylsulphonyl group of the individual isomers afforded the corresponding *cis* and *trans* 1,7,9-trioxadispiro[5.1.5.3]hexadecanes, **162** and **163**, along with the spiroketal **164** as the major product. This was found to readily undergo oxidative cyclisation, using conditions alluded to previously,⁶⁰ to afford a separable mixture of **162** and **163**.

Further work, which will be discussed in this thesis, will extend the application of the methodology originally employed by Baker and Brimble⁶⁰ (see scheme 33) to the synthesis of more highly functionalised bisspiroketals, and ultimately to a synthesis of the bisspiroketal moiety of *epi-*17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8.

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: n-BuLi, THF, 55°C then PhS(CH₂)₃Br; b: Amberlite IR 120 resin, MeOH; (ii) a: NaBO₃.4H₂O, KOH, MeOH; b: Amberlite IR 120 resin, MeOH, Δ ; (iii) n-BuLi, THF, -78°C then δ -valerolactone; (v) CSA, CH₂Cl₂; (vi) Raney nickel; (vii) Iodobenzenediacetate, I₂, cyclohexane, hv.

Chapter 2

Synthesis of 1,6,8-Trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene Ring Systems.

2.1 Retrosynthesis and Synthetic Strategy

The synthetic strategies of Yonemitsu *et al* ^{42,46} and Kishi *et al*,³⁰ by which the bisspiroketal fragment **27** of salinomycin **7** or narasin **10** was synthesised, possessed certain similar characteristics. Key aspects of both were that the terminal tetrahydropyran ring was constructed, with appropriate stereochemical features, prior to assembly of the bisspiroketal moiety itself. This tricyclic unit was in turn built up in a stepwise fashion requiring, in the case of both syntheses, acid catalysed intramolecular ketalisation steps to form both spiro centres. A proposed extension of this to an acid catalysed cascade ring closure of an epoxide **165** (equation 2),to form an unsaturated bisspiroketal ring system had been shown to be ineffective,⁶⁰ and therefore an alternative route was proposed by which those polyether antibiotics containing a bisspiroketal such as salinomycin **7** might be synthesised.

Equation 2

Based on the precedent set by the work of Baker and Brimble⁶⁰ (see scheme 33), in which an unsaturated bisspiroketal **152** was generated under photolytic conditions, it was envisaged this methodology could be extended to a synthesis of the natural products themselves. In that instance, the spiro centre joining the six membered rings of **149** was formed under thermodynamic acid catalysed conditions, giving the conformation in which the C-O bonds adjoining the rings adopt axial positions, in accordance with the anomeric effect.⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ The stereochemistry of that centre is retained throughout the remainder of the procedure, affording a product with a ring system resembling that of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin **8** and *not* that of salinomycin **7**, which is epimeric at that corresponding C17 centre (figure 8). Accordingly the synthetic target is **8**.

Figure 8

A comparison between the bisspiroketal conformations of the model compound 152, obtained by Baker and Brimble, *epi*-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8 and salinomycin 7 (or narasin 10) shows which of these natural products is the approriate synthetic target.

A proposed retrosynthesis of this natural product (scheme 37) which incorporates this alternative methodology makes use of the same retro-aldol disconnection, previously employed by both Yonemitsu (see scheme 26) and Kishi (see scheme 4), to afford the left and right hand fragments 25 and 166 respectively. The right hand portion is then further simplified to the bisspiroketal 167, which is selectively functionalised at the termini to permit subsequent elaboration. 167 is generated *via* an oxidative cyclisation of the spiroketal 168, it in turn being derived from the epoxide 169. The synthetic precursors for 169 are the optically active lactone 84 and functionalised acetylene 170.

Before embarking on such a synthetically demanding undertaking, it was decided that the feasibility of the procedure should be established using as comprehensive a model system as possible, which allows for circumvention of some of the pitfalls that inevitably arise in the course of any lengthy synthesis. Additionally, such a model permits a full investigation, in a stepwise manner, into the pertinent stereochemical attributes of these bisspiroketals formed under the proposed conditions.

2.2 <u>Synthesis of the Cyclisation Precursor 4-(1',7'-Dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)-</u> 2-Methyl-2-Butanol. **149**

trans-2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **152** is a simple analogue of the tricyclic system of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin **8** and was formed, as described earlier⁶⁰ (see scheme 33), from the spiroketal **149** under photolytic conditions.

For the purpose of that investigation, the cyclisation precursor, spiroketal **149**, was synthesised⁶⁰ from methallyl alcohol (scheme 38). This alcohol was firstly elaborated to the acetylene **171**, the lithium acetylide derivative of which was coupled with δ -valerolactone.

Reagents and conditions: (i) EtOCH=CH₂, $Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$; (ii) 120°C, 24 h.; (iii) $HC \equiv CCH_2Br$, Zn, THF, 0°C; (iv) Me_3SiCl , NEt_3 , THF; (v) a: n-BuLi, THF, -78°C then δ -valerolactone, -78°C; b: MeOH, Amberlite IR 118 resin; (vi) MCPBA, CH_2Cl_2 , NaOAc; (vii) a: H_2 , Lindlar catalyst, pentane; b: LiAlH₄, Et_2O ; (viii) CSA, CH_2Cl_2 .

Further steps, involving ketalisation, epoxidation and hydrogenation, followed, culminating in an acid catalysed intramolecular cyclisation of **150** to generate the spiro centre of **149**.

Although not a consideration for the original study, the sequence could not be amended to resolve C7 of the epoxide 151, coming as it did from the olefin 172. This is an important factor if the scheme is to be extended to an enantioselective synthesis since, with reference to the proposed retrosynthetic procedure (see scheme 37), this centre will give rise to C2' of the bisspiroketal 167, the S configuration of which is essential.

A synthesis was therefore adopted which would enable the construction of a related acetylene which possessed the required stereochemistry at this centre. This was achieved (scheme 39) from the racemic lactonic acid 173, which could be prepared on a large scale using the procedure of Iwami and Kawai⁶⁷ in which levulinic acid 174 was treated with sodium cyanide and the resulting cyanohydrin hydrolysed and esterified with hydrochloric acid. The acid was resolved using Mori's method⁶⁸ in which the salt of the (-)-acid, formed with the vegetable alkaloid 'cinchonine', being highly crystalline, could be separated from the non crystalline antipodal salt of the (+)-acid. Acidic hydrolysis of the resolved crystalline

Reagents and conditions: (i) NaCN, NaOAc, H₂O then HCl conc Δ , 75%; (ii) Cinchonine, EtOH, crystallisation then HCl, 39%; (iii) LiAlH₄, Et₂O, RT, 12 h., 65%; (iv) Acetone, TsOH, RT 12 h., 85%; (v) DMSO, TFAA, CH₂Cl₂, -65°C, NEt₃, 78%; (vi) HC=CCH₂MgBr, Et₂O, RT, 89%; (vii) t-BuPh₂SiCl, imidazole, CH₂Cl₂, 8 h., 96%; (viii) MeOH, Amberlite IR 120 resin, 36 h., 81%; (ix) TsCl, pyridine, 22 h., 82%.

salt then afforded the pure (S)-(-)-acid 173 with an optical rotation in agreement with the reported value.⁶⁸

Reduction of the (S)-(-)-acid 173 with lithium aluminium hydride in ether afforded the (S)-triol 175. An improved yield over that previously reported⁶⁸ was obtained by repeatedly refluxing the salt residues in tetrahydrofuran, then filtering and evaporating the solvent. Subsequent treatment of the crude triol with p-toluenesulphonic acid in acetone gave the more manageable (S)-acetonide 176, again with a literature⁶⁸ optical rotation, which was purified by flash chromatography.⁶⁹ Oxidation of the alcohol 176 using dimethylsulphoxide activated⁷⁰ by trifluoroacetic anhydride in dichloromethane at -65°C afforded the (S)-aldehyde⁷¹ 177 in satisfactory (78%) yield after purification. Addition of 177 to the Grignard reagent, generated over one hour from propargyl bromide and magnesium turnings in ether, to which a small amount of mercuric chloride had been added, afforded the

previously reported⁷¹ (S)-acetylene 178 in 89% yield. The 270 MHz 1 H nmr spectrum of 178 exhibited two resonances of equal intensity at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.28 and $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.29, assigned to the 4'-methyl group, indicating the product mixture was, expectedly, an equimolar mixture of the (3R, 4'S)- and (3S, 4'S)- diastereomers. Controlling the stereochemical outcome of this reaction was unnecessary because C3 of the acetylene was destined to eventually become a spiro centre, the stereochemistry of which is determined by other factors.

Completion of this portion of the synthesis was accomplished by a series of selective protection steps. A solution of the (S)-alcohol 178 in dichloromethane was stirred with imidazole and *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl chloride under nitrogen at room temperature to afford the (S)-silyl ether 179 in high (96%) yield - a marked improvement than when the more usual solvent, dimethylformamide, was used (~80% yield). Cleavage of the acetonide by stirring a methanolic solution of 179 with acidic Amberlite IR 120 resin, gave the diol 180, leaving the silyl ether unscathed. This enabled conversion of the resulting primary hydroxyl group to the tosylate derivative 181 by stirring 180 with an excess of p-toluenesulphonyl chloride in pyridine for 24 hours. The products obtained from each of these protection steps were purified by column chromatography⁶⁹ using an hexane/ethyl acetate mixture as eluant.

Although this procedure describes a synthesis of the (S)-acetylene 181, for the purpose of investigating the model systems the corresponding racemic acetylene sufficed, and was obtained by simply omitting the resolution steps from the procedure.

With the racemic acetylene 181 in hand, a low temperature coupling of this with δ valerolactone could then be investigated (scheme 40), to assess the lability of the tosyl group under the prescribed basic conditions. Firstly, the tertiary hydroxyl group of the (†)acetylene 181 was protected as the trimethylsilyl ether 182, in near quantitative yield, using a slight excess of 1-(trimethylsilyl)imidazole in dichloromethane. Treating a solution of 182 in tetrahydrofuran at -78°C with n-butyllithium for 0.5 h., followed by slow addition of a solution δ -valerolactone, afforded the hemiketal 183 (the cyclic is depicted for form clarity) which was not isolated but treated directly with acidic methanol at room temperature for several hours. This had the combined effect of removing the trimethylsilyl ether and forming the methyl ketal 184 in 71% overall yield. It was anticipated that 184 would prove more conducive to further manipulation since the possibility of complications arising in later steps due to the dynamic equilibrium between the closed and open chain forms of the hemiketal 183 is eliminated. Since a semi-hydrogenation step will follow in this synthesis, generating a ketal in this fashion is also in line with the experience of Baker et al 72 who found that, during synthesis of the spiroketal 185 (scheme 41), the problem of partial hydrogenation conditions saturating the hemiketal 186 could be effectively circumvented by firstly forming the ketal 187.

$$OP_1$$
 OP_1
 OP_2
 OP_2

Reagents and conditions: (i) 1-(Me₃Si)imidazole (1 equiv.), CH₂Cl₂, RT, 98%; (ii) n-BuLi (1 equiv.), THF, -78°C then δ -valerolactone; (iii) MeOH, H⁺, RT, 71% from **182**.

Scheme 41

A number of spectroscopic data indicated successful formation of the ketal **184**. The disappearance from the infra-red spectrum of the strong terminal acetylene absorbance at 3305 cm⁻¹ and the appearance in the ^{1}H nmr spectrum, despite it's complexity due to the number of diastereomers, of a methoxy resonance at δ_{H} 3.35 confirmed successful coupling of the acetylene **181** and δ -valerolactone. In addition, the infra-red spectrum exhibited characteristic sulphonate absorbances at 1365 and 1178 cm⁻¹ and the para-substituted aromatic ring pattern in the ^{1}H nmr spectrum was also evident, which confirmed the tosylate group was indeed retained under the reaction conditions. This was later supported by mass spectrometry which, under chemical ionisation (NH₃) conditions, gave a parent ion at m/z 679 which is consistent with the desired molecular formula $C_{38}H_{50}O_{7}SSi + H$. Attempts to obtain satisfactory elemental analysis data for the compound were unsuccessful, probably due to the somewhat labile nature of this ketal function over extended periods of time.

Having successfully achieved this step, the way was now clear to a synthesis of the spiroketal-alcohol **149** (from scheme 38) *via* the spiroketal epoxide **188**, and was achieved in two ways (scheme 42).

Scheme 42

Reagents and conditions: (i) Lindlar catalyst, H₂, hexane/EtOAc, RT; (ii) n-Bu₄NF (excess), THF, RT; (iii) PPTS (cat), CH₂Cl₂, RT, 67% from 183; (iv) LiAlH₄ (2 equiv.), Et₂O, RT, 0.1 h., 92%.

Firstly, a solution of the acetylene 184 in hexane and ethyl acetate, containing a trace of triethylamine to ensure a slightly basic medium, was stirred with Lindlar catalyst under hydrogen to give the cis olefin 189, the vinyl protons of which were immediately apparent in the ${}^{1}H$ nmr spectrum, resonating at δ_{H} 5.23-5.62. Upon treatment of this olefin with tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran, two changes were observed; firstly, instantaneous epoxidation, due to the strongly basic conditions, then slower removal of the *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl group⁷³ to afford the epoxy alcohol **190**. This compound was not isolated and characterised owing to its propensity to cyclise to the spiroketal 188 under the mildest of conditions. Hence a solution of 190 in dichloromethane was treated directly with pyridinium p-toluenesulphonate to facilitate cyclisation to 188. Alternatively, the acetylene 184 was firstly treated with tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride to afford the epoxy alcohol 191, then partially hydrogenated to the cis olefin 190 which was not isolated but treated with pyridinium p-toluenesulphonate in dichloromethane to again afford the spiroketal 188. Both routes were equally effective, affording the spiroketal in 65-67% yield overall. The spiroketal-alcohol⁶⁰ **149** was then formed by simply treating an ethereal solution of 188, at room temperature, with lithium aluminium hydride.

At this point satisfactory syntheses of the epoxide 182, which can be resolved at C2', a prequisite for extending the method to an enantioselective synthesis (compare epoxide 169, scheme 37), and the spiroketal alcohol 149, required for the preliminary model studies, was achieved. The next stage required a re-examination of the method used by Baker and Brimble⁶⁰ to generate a bisspiroketal during their synthesis of 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 152.

2.3 Synthesis of 2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene. 152, 192

A stirred solution of the precursor 149 in cyclohexane under nitrogen, also containing two equivalents of iodine and three equivalents of iodobenzenediacetate, was irradiated (scheme 43) with a tungsten filament lamp for several hours. In order to avoid thermal decomposition of the reaction mixture the reaction vessel was partially immersed in a water bath maintained at about room temperature (15-18°C) during the irradiation. Under these conditions two products were cleanly formed and were easily separated by flash chromatography.⁶⁹

The least polar of the two compounds was determined, by spectroscopic comparison, to be the 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **152**, obtained previously,⁶⁰ for which the stereochemistry had been assigned as *trans*, or

resembling that of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8. This product, the major component, was isolated in 54% yield.

Scheme 43

Reagents and conditions: (i) PhI(OAc)₂ (3 equiv.), I₂ (2 equiv.), cyclohexane, 15°C.

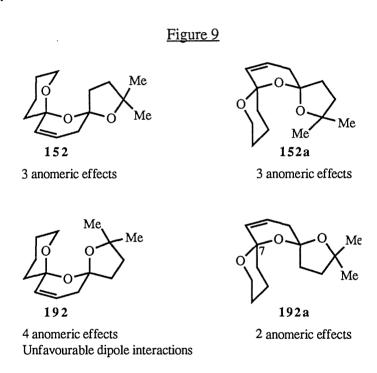
The second, more polar component 192 was established as being a stereoisomer of 152. The evidence for this was derived firstly by comparison of the mass spectra of the products since the spectrum of the novel compound resembled precisely that of the reported isomer, exhibiting a molecular ion at m/z 238, which is consistent with a molecular formula $C_{14}H_{22}O_{3}$. Additionally, the base peak at m/z 124 is consistent with the formula $C_{8}H_{12}O$ and corresponds to a retro-Diels-Alder fragmentation (equation 3), a phenomenon also observed in the mass spectrum of epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin. This isomer 192 was isolated in 26% yield and tentatively assigned a cis stereochemistry (which is analogous to deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 9), an assumption later justified by analysis of the ^{1}H nmr spectrum.

Equation 3

The fourteen resonances appearing in the 13 C nmr spectrum established the diastereomeric purity of the new product, and furthermore the two quaternary resonances at $\delta_{\rm C}$ 93.6 and 104.2 were characteristic of spiroketal carbon atoms (compare $\delta_{\rm C}$ 99.3 and 106.8 for the known isomer. Other evidence, apart from the disappearance of an hydroxyl group absorbance from the infra-red spectrum of the cyclisation precursor 149, was that the 1 H nmr resonances of the methyl groups, coincident in the 1 H nmr spectrum of 149 (at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.24), now had separate shifts at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.15 and 1.39 - suggesting they were attached to a ring.

Stereochemistry.

For the 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene ring systems the two possible stereoisomers 192 and 152, formed from the given sequence of cyclisation steps, are depicted (figure 9) along with their respective conformational isomers 192a and 152a. Taking into account the number of stabilising anomeric effects exhibited by the *cis* conformations 192 and 192a, that adopted by 192, which exhibits the maximum of four, would be deemed the more favourable. Although it exhibits apparently unfavourable dipolar interactions, evidence from other work⁷⁴ indicates that this is not an overriding factor in favour of 192a.



The dipole interactions are alleviated in the *trans* conformations **152** and **152a** both of which exhibit three anomeric effects. However, conformation **152a** possesses relatively unfavourable steric interactions between a methyl group and a methylene group of the saturated ring and hence **152**, in which the C-O bonds adjoining the six membered rings occupy axial or pseudo-axial positions, would be the favoured *trans* arrangement.

Taking into account the result of Westley's isolation of deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin¹⁰ in which the 17-epi or trans isomer was favoured, the conclusion which must be drawn regarding the relative stabilities of the cis isomer 192, with four anomeric effects and unfavourable dipole interactions, and the trans isomer 152, with three anomeric effects, is that the latter would be the preferred conformation. Equilibration of either 192 or 152 (pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate in dichloromethane) gives rise to a product ratio of 2:1

trans:cis, thereby establishing that 152 is indeed the thermodynamically favoured conformation.

The 270 MHz ¹H nmr spectrum of each isomer is reproduced (figure 10) since comparative analysis of the spectra highlights a key difference which provides an indicator for distinguishing the ring conformation of each isomer. Additionally, the pertinent chemical shifts of both model compounds are given (table 1) along with the relevant ¹H nmr data reported for *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8,⁷⁵ as this possesses a *trans* arrangement of the bisspiroketal unit. The ¹H nmr data reported for salinomycin 7⁷⁶ is also included as it contains a *cis* bisspiroketal moiety, albeit with an allylic hydroxyl group.

It should be noted that for each isomer of the model bisspiroketals, the distinct difference between the two methyl resonances for each isomer (δ_H 1.48 and 1.24 in the *trans* 152, and δ_H 1.39 and 1.15 in the *cis* 192) occurs because one methyl group is 1,3-*syn* to a C-O bond of the central ring and is therefore somewhat deshielded (figure 11). The corresponding methyl groups of the natural products are also 1,3-*syn* to a C-O bond and hence experience a similar deshielding effect (see table 1).

Figure 11

A comparison between the two 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes shows that in both isomers one methyl group occupies a position 1,3-syn to a C-O bond of the central ring and is therefore relatively deshielded. However, for the *trans* isomer, one 4-H occupies a position close to the oxygen atomof the terminal 6 membered ring. This results in a marked deshielding of the 4-H resonance in the ¹H nmr spectrum, relative to the corresponding resonance for the *cis* isomer, and is indicative of *trans* isomerism in this ring system.

The obvious and most dramatic difference between the chemical shifts for the *cis* and *trans* isomers 192 and 152 occurs in the location of the 4-H resonance. For the *cis* isomer (and salinomycin 7) this resonance appears in the range δ_H 1.98-2.12 whereas for the *trans* isomer and *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8 the resonance now appears downfield at δ_H 2.66 and at δ_H 3.01 respectively. The reason for this becomes obvious on examination of the spatial arrangement of 152 and 192 (figure 11). For the *trans* isomer the proximity of the 4-H proton to the oxygen atom of the terminal six membered ring causes a significant

Figure 10

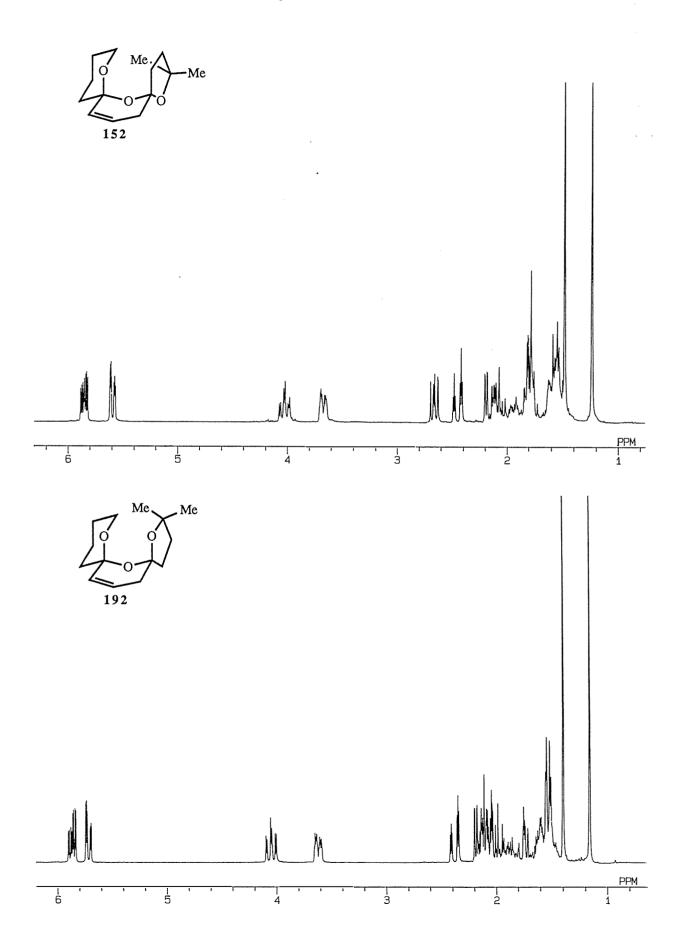


Table 1

1H NMR Chemical Shift Values for 1,6,8-Trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene Ring Systems.

trans-2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 152^a cis-2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 192^a

epi-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin $8^b: X=H$ Salinomycin $7^b: X=OH$

$$R_1 = HOOC \underbrace{\prod_{\stackrel{\leftarrow}{H}} OH O}_{\text{Et}} \underbrace{\prod_{\stackrel{\leftarrow}{H}} OH O}_{\text{Me}} \underbrace{\prod_{\stackrel{\leftarrow}{H}} OH O}_{\text{Me}}$$

$$R_2 = \underbrace{\frac{1}{E}}_{H} O$$

Compound	2-Me	2-Me'	4-H'	3-H'	3-H	15-H'	15-H	4-H	13-H	14-H
8	1.43	-	1.59	1.95	2.09	2.03	2.40	3.01	5.46	5.88
152	1.48	1.24	1.75-1.83	1.75-1.83	2.04-2.13	2.16	2.45	2.66	5.59	5.86
192	1.15	1.39	1.96-2.12	1.70-1.75	1.96-2.12	2.37	2.10-2.20	1.98-2.12	5.71	5.86
7	1.48	_	2.40	1.84	2.23	-	-	2.09	5.98	6.03

^a Recorded at 270 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄

b Recorded at 360 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄

deshielding effect, whereas the corresponding proton of the *cis* isomer is remote from that ring oxygen and therefore resonates considerably further upfield. This phenomenon is characteristic of the 1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene ring system and will be used consistently as an indicator to distinguish between *cis* and *trans* isomers.

Formation of the diastereomeric bisspiroketals **192** and **152** during the photolytic spirocyclisation process may be rationalised in terms the depicted mechanism (scheme 44).

Scheme 44

The spiroketal centre of the cyclisation precursor 149 is formed under acid catalysed conditions (see scheme 42) giving the most thermodynamically favourable arrangement, in which the ring oxygen atoms adopt axial positions with respect to their neighbouring rings. This affords maximum stabilisation from the anomeric effect⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ and is consistent with similar such cyclisations reported by Hanessian *et al* ⁷⁷ and Baker *et al*.⁷⁸ The oxy-radical 193, generated photolytically from 149, undergoes a 1,5-hydrogen transfer to give the stabilised carbon centered radical 194. This species is subsequently oxidised by iodine to

the carbocation 195 which is then trapped by the hydroxyl group, predominantly at the less hindered α face - avoiding pseudo-1,3 diaxial dipolar interactions - giving rise to the *trans* isomer 152. Competitive trapping of the carbocation from the more sterically demanding β face of the unsaturated ring also occurs to a lesser extent affords the *cis* isomer 192 as the minor product.

The net dipole of the minor (in this case) cis isomer 192 is significantly greater than that of the trans isomer 152, which facilitates separation of the two by flash chromatography. This polarity difference may be used as a preliminary indicator to distinguish formation of these isomeric types in other similar reactions, since the cis arrangement should usually be more polar.

2.4 Synthesis of the Cyclisation Precursor 4-(1',7'-Dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)1-iodo-2-methyl-2-butanol. 200

Having re-examined the synthesis of 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro [4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene, the *trans* isomer **152** of which is analogous to the bisspiroketal moiety of *epi*-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin **8**, the existing model scheme was modified in order to incorporate a suitable functionality 'X' (equation 4) which would permit further elaboration of the molecule. This corresponds to a requirement in the proposed synthetic strategy of the natural product (see scheme 37) for some 'handle' on the bisspiroketal **167** which would enable subsequent construction of the terminal tetrahydropyran, or E ring, portion of *epi*--17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin **8**.

Equation 4

The spiroketal epoxide 188 is admirably suited to forming, by an S_N2 opening of the epoxide functionality with an appropriate nucleophile (equation 5), any one of a variety of cyclisation precursors 196 which would then give rise to a functionalised bisspiroketal 197.

Equation 5

However, a requirement of this group, or handle, is that it be compatible with the Barton-type oxidative cyclisation methodology, which has a pivotal role in the overall synthetic strategy. Hence, two key considerations are that formation of the oxy-radical intermediates 198 (scheme 45) should not be inhibited, and the competitive fragmentation process, which gives rise to the methyl ketone 199, is not facilitated.

Scheme 45

Attempts by Brimble⁷⁹ to effect spirocyclistion of hydroxy spiroketals bearing either a tosylate, alcohol, chloride or bromide group at C1 (equation 6) using the same conditions previously used for 149, in which X=H (see scheme 43), were unsuccessful, giving either no reaction, or complex product mixtures. However, successful cyclisation to the required bisspiroketal was observed for X=iodide, moreover in reasonable yield.

Equation 6

$$\bigcap_{Me} O_{HX} \longrightarrow \bigcap_{Me} O_{Me} X$$

X=OMs, OTs, Cl, Br

To obtain the iodohydrin precursor, a solution of the epoxide **188** in tetrahydrofuran was cooled to -50°C and an excess of lithium iodide in tetrahydrofuran added⁸⁰ (scheme 46). After treating the solution with a small quantity of boron trifluoride diethyl etherate, a gradual formation of the iodohydrin **200** was observed which, after completion of the reaction, was isolated and purified in 90% yield.

Scheme 46

Reagents and conditions: (i) LiI (1.2 equiv.), THF, -50°C, BF₃.Et₂O (cat), 90%.

The appearance of an hydroxyl group absorbance at 3600-3313 cm⁻¹ in the infrared spectrum was the preliminary evidence for formation of the iodohydrin 200, and this was confirmed by mass spectrometry, which afforded a molecular ion at m/z 366 corresponding to a formula of $C_{14}H_{23}O_{3}I$. A satisfactory elemental analysis for the same formula was also obtained. This iodohydrin was obtained as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers due to the functionality at C1 and although inseparable, they could be distinguished in the ^{1}H nmr spectrum since two methyl resonances of equal intensity were evident at δ_{H} 1.38 and 1.39, as were two very distinct hydroxyl group resonances at δ_{H} 2.40 and 2.53.

2.5 Synthesis of the (2'-Methyl-1',6',8'-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13'-en-2'-yl) methanols. 211-214

The iodohydrin **200** was subjected to the photolytic conditions required to induce spirocyclisation. A solution of **200**, iodobenzenediacetate (3 equivalents) and iodine (2 equivalents) was irradiated (scheme 47) for several hours with a tungsten lamp whilst rigorously excluding oxygen from the reaction vessel. Again it was necessary to maintain temperatures at or below about 20°C using a controlled water bath to avoid thermal decomposition.

Reagents and conditions: (i) Iodine (2 equiv.), Iodobenzenediacetate (3 equiv.), cyclohexane, hv, 70%.

Four diastereomers of 2-iodomethyl-2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec -13-ene 201-204 were generated under these conditions, an outcome which can be explained by examining the proposed reaction mechanism (scheme 48). The cyclisation precursor 200 was obtained as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers in which the spiroketal centre adopts the most thermodynamically favourable arrangement, with the ring oxygen atoms occupying axial positions and the side chain in a sterically favourable pseudo-equatorial orientation. Upon irradiation of this mixture, the oxy-radicals 205 and 206 are formed which then undergo a [1,5]H shift to afford the carbon radicals 207 and 208. In the presence of iodine 207 and 208 are oxidised to the carbocations 209 and 210, each of which is trapped by the hydroxyl group. This occurs at the more accessible α face of the unsaturated ring to give a 1:1 mixture of the trans isomers 201 and 202, but trapping also occurs at the more sterically demanding β face to afford the *cis* isomers 203 and 204, again in a 1:1 ratio. The overall ratio of isomers 201:202:203:204 was 2:2:1:1, which reflected a preference for formation of the trans bisspiroketals over the cis under these reaction conditions - an effect observed previously for the 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3] pentadec-13-enes **152** and **192** (see scheme 43).

The two *cis* diastereomers 203 and 204, being slightly more polar due to the enhanced dipole of this bisspiroketal configuration, were separated by flash chromatography⁶⁹ from the *trans* isomers 201 and 202. However, the individual *trans* isomers were inseparable as were the individual *cis* isomers and therefore were characterised as mixtures. Both configurations afforded, expectedly, identical mass spectra with a

Ratio 202:203:204:201 = 2:1:1:2

molecular ion at m/z 364, consistent with the formula $C_{14}H_{21}O_{3}I$, and the characteristic retro-Diels-Alder fragment at m/z 124 ($C_{8}H_{12}O$) (see equation 3, p. 52). However, these iodides, unlike the iodohydrin precursor 200, proved to be somewhat unstable at room temperature and particularly photosensitive, hence satisfactory elemental analyses were not obtained.

The 28 resonances of the complex 13 C nmr spectrum recorded for the mixture of trans isomers were impossible to assign individually to either 201 or 202, but the four quaternary resonances at $\delta_{\rm C}$ 96.3, 96.4, 107.4 and 107.7 were indicative of spiroketal centres. The 1 H nmr spectrum, in addition to confirming the mixture was indeed a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers, afforded the key conformational information. The multiplet resonating at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 2.66-2.75, integrating for two protons, was assigned to the 4-H protons of each trans isomer. This deshielding effect, due to the proximity of these protons to the opposing ring oxygen atoms, is not observed for the cis isomers 203 and 204 since for these the corresponding resonances occur in the multiplet at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.52-2.30. This confirms the trans arrangement of the bisspiroketals 201 and 202. Of the two methyl resonances in the spectrum of the trans mixture, at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.44 and 1.67, the latter can be attributed to the C2 configuration of isomer 202, since in this case the methyl group occupies a position 1,3-syn to a C-O bond of the central ring, and is therefore deshielded relative to the methyl resonance of trans isomer 201 (the same effect as that depicted in figure 11, p. 54).

Similar conclusions may be drawn for the minor product, the mixture of cis diastereomers 203 and 204. Of the 28 resonances in the 13 C nmr, the four quaternary peaks at δ_{C} 93.8, 93.9, 105.3 and 105.5 are due to the spiroketal centres of the two isomers. The 1 H nmr spectrum confirmed they were were formed in equal amounts and also showed the lack of deshielded 4-H resonances (occurring in the multiplet at δ_{H} 1.52-2.30 compared with δ_{H} 2.66-2.75 in the trans), confirming a cis arrangement of the bisspiroketal. The two methyl resonances at δ_{H} 1.39 and 1.63, of which the latter, deshielded by a 1,3-syn orientation to a C-O bond (the same effect as that depicted in figure 11, p. 56), can be assigned to C2 of 204 and hence the less deshielded methyl resonance to 203.

Conversion to the alcohols 211-214

It was originally envisaged in the retrosynthesis (scheme 37) that the bisspiroketal 167 would be extended via a terminal aldehyde group, obtained from the corresponding alcohol. Extension of this to the model system required conversion of the iodide functionality to the synthetically more useful alcohol group, and it was expected this could most readily be achieved by direct S_N2 displacement of the iodide group by an oxygen nucleophile. However, this process proved difficult due to the steric demands of the neopentyl-like configuration of the primary iodide, a problem encountered by Moffatt $et\ al\ ^{81}$

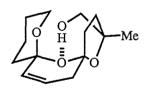
for a similarly disposed iodide group. Hence an attempted conversion of the mixture of *trans* iodides **201** and **202** to the alcohols **211** and **212** by hydroxide in an aprotic solvent was ineffective (scheme 49), despite using elevated temperatures and 18-crown-6 to enhance the nucleophilicity of the anion.

Scheme 49

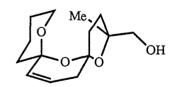
No Reaction Reagents and conditions: (i) KO_2 (excess), DMSO/THF, 18-crown-6 (excess), RT, 81%; (ii) KOH, DMSO, 18-crown-6, Δ .

Success was achieved by treating a solution of 201 and 202 and 18-crown-6, dissolved in a mixture of dimethyl sulphoxide and tetrahydrofuran at room temperature, with potassium superoxide (scheme 49), as described by Corey *et al.*⁸² These *trans* alcohols 211 and 212 were obtained in 81% yield and were separated by flash chromatography. The polarity difference which enabled them to be separated was attributed to the extent of intramolecular hydrogen bonding between the hydroxyl group and the spiroketal ring oxygens (figure 12). The effect is more pronounced in isomer 211, thereby rendering it markedly less polar than 212.

Figure 12



211 trans, hydrogen bonded.



212 trans, non-hydrogen bonded.

213 cis, hydrogen bonded, very unfavourable dipole effects.

214 cis, non-hydrogen bonded.

Subjecting the more delicate *cis* iodides to the same reaction conditions was invariably accompanied by rapid equilibration (scheme 50) to give an approximately 1:2 mixture of the *cis* and *trans* iodides 201-204. This was then followed by slower conversion of these iodides to a mixture of the corresponding four alcohols 211-214 - the two distinct *trans* alcohols 211 and 212 and, by virtue of similar intramolecular hydrogen bonding effects (figure 12), the distinct *cis* alcohols 213 (less polar) and 214.

Scheme 50

However, a frustrating consequence of obtaining these alcohols as a mixture was that, although the less polar *trans* isomer 211 and more polar *cis* isomer 214 could be separated and purified, the more polar *trans* 212 and the less polar *cis* 213 isomers could not since the hydrogen bonding effect in 213 exactly compensated for the enhanced polarity of the *cis* conformation of the bisspiroketal. In order to obtain a sample of 213 it was necessary to modify the reaction conditions and, by omitting the tetrahydrofuran component from the solvent mixture (scheme 51), the initial equilibration of 203 and 204 was avoided

and the individual cis alcohols 213 and 214 could be isolated. However, the cis alcohol

213 proved to be very unstable, possibly due to the number of dipole interactions (see figure 12, p. 64), and could not be isolated with a high degree of purity.

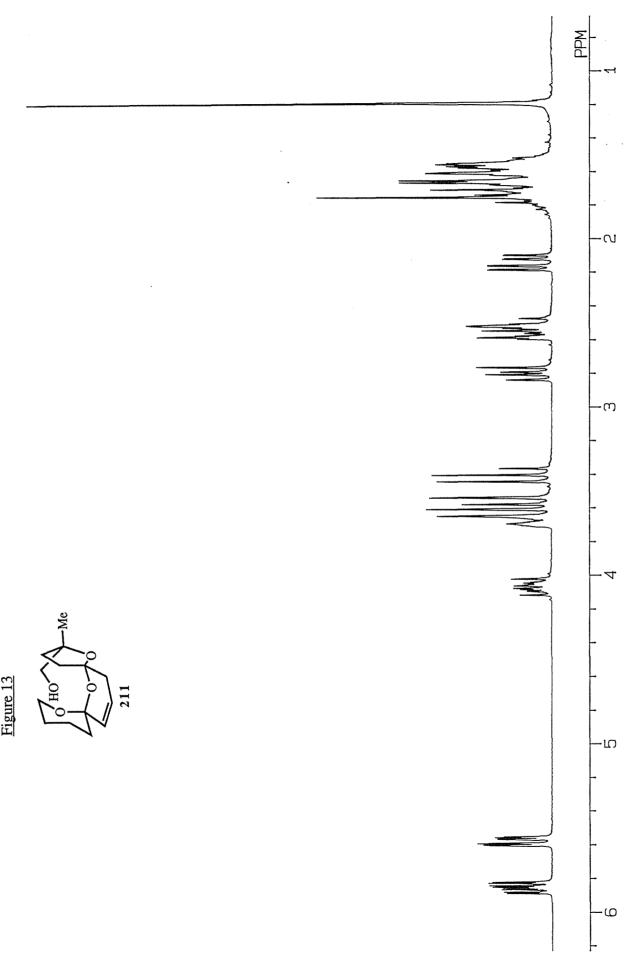
Scheme 51

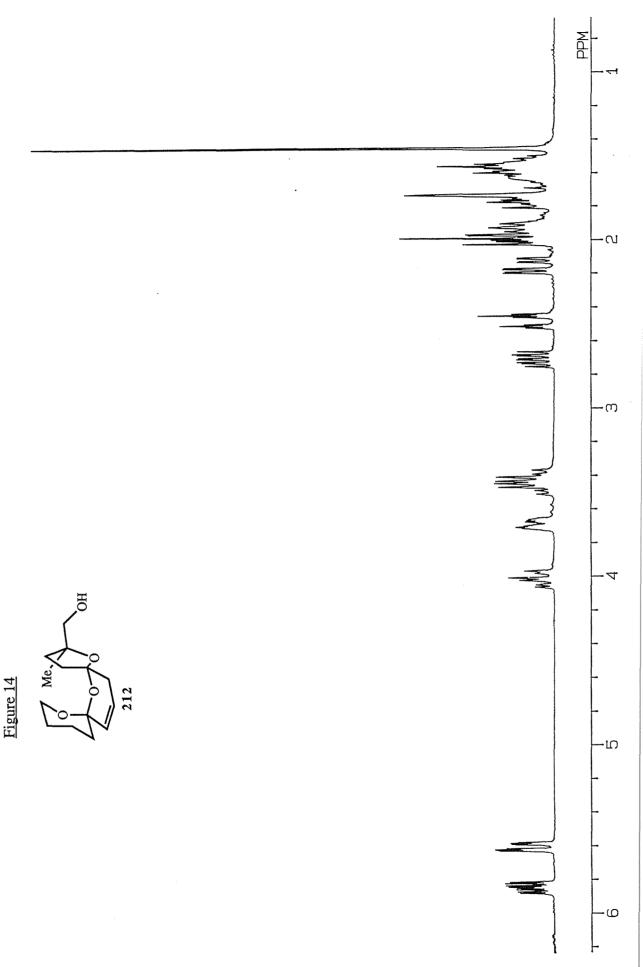
Reagents and conditions: (i) KO₂ (excess), DMSO, 18-crown-6 (excess), RT.

All four isomers 211-214 afforded identical mass spectra, giving a parent ion at m/z 254, which is consistent with a molecular formula of $C_{14}H_{22}O_4$. Base peaks were observed at m/z 223, corresponding to M-CH₂OH, and also at m/z 99, corresponding to a formula of $C_5H_7O_2$. This latter peak and that at m/z 124 ($C_8H_{12}O$) arise from a retro-Diels-Alder fragmentation process (equation 7).

Equation 7

 13 C nmr spectroscopy established each isomer to be diastereomerically pure, except 213 which, as mentioned previously, was not isolated in a pure form. The 1 H nmr spectra of 211, 212 and 214 are reproduced (figures 13, 14 and 15 respectively) and some of the chemical shifts of the four alcohols 211-214 (table 2) provide confirmation of the assigned stereochemistry for each isomer. The deshielded 4'-H resonances of 211 and 212, at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 2.79 and 2.70 respectively, are indicative of the *trans* conformation of these bisspiroketals. The corresponding resonances for isomers 213 and 214 occur upfield as part of the multiplets at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.53-2.15 and 1.80-2.09, which establishes a *cis* arrangement of the bisspiroketals. The stereochemistry at C-2' of each isomer is inferred by the chemical shifts of the methyl groups; for *trans* isomer 212 the methyl resonance at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 1.47 indicates it is 1,3-syn to a C-O bond of the neighbouring ring, whereas for *trans* isomer 211 the





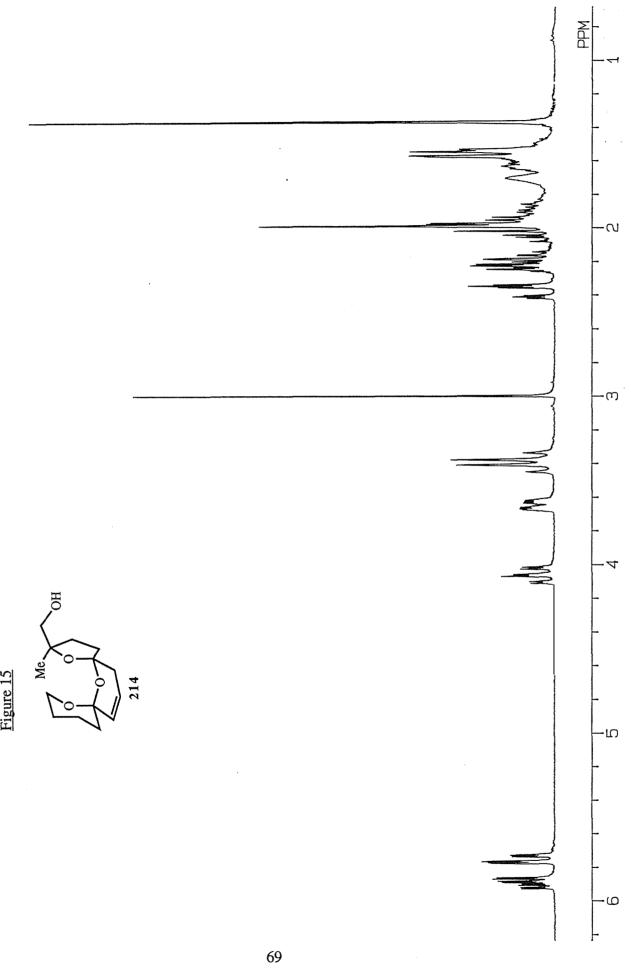
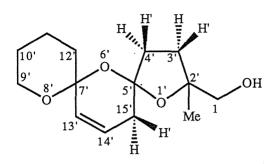


Table 2

$\frac{^{1}\text{H NMR Chemical Shifts of (2'-Methyl-1',6',8'-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]}}{\text{pentadec-}13'-\text{en-}2'\text{yl})-\text{methanols.}^{a}}$



Compound	1-H	2'-Me	3'-H'	3-H	4'-H'	4'-H	9'-H _{ax}
211	3.56, 3.60	1.20	1.53-1.80	2.52-2.61	1.53-1.80	2.79	4.06
212	3.37, 3.61	1.47	1.86-2.05	1.86-2.05	1.74-1.82	2.70	4.01
213	3.37, 3.61	1.11	1.53-2.15	1.53-2.15	1.53-2.15	1.53-2.15	3.95
214	3.35, 3.42	1.37	1.80-2.09	1.80-2.09	2.16-2.27	1.80-2.09	4.06

Compound	9'-H _{eq}	13'-H	14'-H	15'-H'	15'-H	ОН
211	3.70	5.57	5.85	2.13	2.52-2.61	3.56 (d)
212	3.68	5.60	5.84	2.48	2.15	1.53-2.05
213	3.71	6.17	5.97	2.23	2.47	4.26 (d)
214	3.65	5.74	5.89	2.38	2.16-2.27	2.99 (s)

^a Recorded at 270 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄

corresponding methyl resonance appears upfield at δ_H 1.20 implying that it is not in the same 1,3 syn arrangement. Similar conclusions may be drawn for the cis isomers, of which 214, possessing a correspondingly deshielded methyl resonance (at δ_H 1.37 compared with δ_H 1.11 for 213), must possess the indicated stereochemistry at C2', which positions the group 1,3-syn to a C-O bond of the central ring.

Chapter 3

Synthesis of the Bisspiroketal moiety of epi-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8

3.1 The Optically Active Lactone 84

With the synthesis of a suitable model system for the bisspiroketal moiety of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8 well in hand, attention was turned to the task of extending the methodology to a synthesis of the natural product. As outlined in the retrosynthetic analysis (see scheme 37), the two necessary precursors are the optically active lactone 84 and the acetylene 170.

Figure 16

A synthesis of the lactone was detailed previously since it was an intermediate in the synthesis of salinomycin carried out by Kishi *et al* ³⁰ (see scheme 15). However, the methodology developed by Evans and Bartroli⁸³ in their synthesis of the structurally similar Prelog Djerassi lactone⁸⁴ **215** (figure 16) was recently employed by Brimble⁸⁵ in a synthesis of **84**. In this procedure the lactone was formed (scheme 52) by a catalytic oxidation of the diol **216**. This was in turn obtained from the oxazolidinone **217** in which the stereochemistry at C2' and C3' had been constructed *via* a directed aldol condensation between the aldehyde **218** and butanoyloxazolidinone **219**.

The aldehyde 218 was initially prepared according to the literature procedure⁸⁵ (scheme 53), the final step of which used the Parikh⁸⁶ modification of the Moffatt oxidation (pyridine-sulphur trioxide) to oxidise the alcohol 220. It had been established that this reagent was exceptional in that only a minimal degree (0.1%) of racemisation occurred in the course of reaction, but other shortcomings were noteworthy. The procedure was characterised by incomplete reaction even after extended periods, and the volatility of the product, as noted by Still and Shaw⁸⁷ was such as to make workup and subsequent purification steps difficult, further contributing to a reduced yield.

Scheme 52

Scheme 53

Reagents and conditions: (i) n-BuLi (1 equiv.), THF, -78°C, CH₃CH₂COCl, 96%; (ii) Li(i-Pr)₂, -78°C, 0.5 h. then H₂C=C(CH₃)CH₂I, -50°C to -20°C, 3h. 82%; (iii) LiAlH₄, Et₂O, 0°C, 1 h.; (iv) Py.SO₃ (3 equiv), NEt₃ (7equiv.), DMSO, RT, 3 h., 64% **OR** (iv) tetra-n-propylammonium perruthenate (cat), NMO (1.5 equiv.), CH₂Cl₂, 4Å molecular sieves (powder), 5 h., 80%.

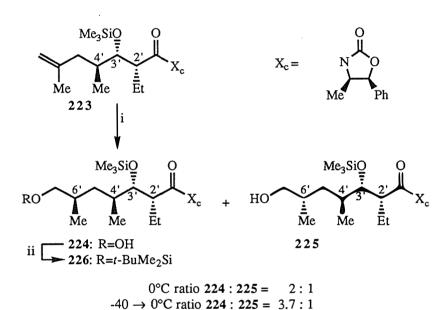
A more expedient means of oxidising 220 employed the tetra-*n*-propylammonium perruthenate catalyst⁸⁸ and *N*-methylmorpholine-*N*-oxide, conditions also shown not to cause appreciable racemisation. Oxidation was near quantitative by tlc and the subsequent workup very straightforward, and although the volatility of the product remained a problem the yields were nevertheless improved (80-85%).

The second precursor required for a synthesis of the lactone, butanoyloxazolidinone **219**, was prepared⁸⁵ (scheme 54) in 91% yield by lithiation of the oxazolidinone **221** with *n*-butyllithium followed by treatment with butanoyl chloride. Reacting **219** with a slight excess (1.1 equiv.) of 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl trifluoromethanesulphonate⁸⁹ in the presence of triethylamine (1.2 equiv), afforded the *Z*-boron enolate⁹⁰ **222**, which condensed with the aldehyde **218** to give the crossed aldol product **217**, with the required stereoselectivity, ⁹⁰⁻⁹² in 76% yield. Under these conditions the desired 2', 3'-erythro-3', 4'-threo product **217** was formed with the 2', 3'-threo-3', 4'-threo product in a ratio of 6:1, an improvement on the reported⁸⁵ ratio of 3:1. Protection of the resulting hydroxyl group as the trimethylsilyl ether to give **223** was more effectively achieved using 1-(trimethylsilyl)imidazole in dichloromethane (94%) than with trimethylsilyl diethylamine⁸⁵ (85%).

Reagents and conditions: n-BuLi (1 equiv.), $CH_3CH_2CH_2COCl$, 96%; (ii) $R_2BOSO_2CF_3$ (1.1 equiv.)(R_2B =9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]non-9-yl), NEt_3 (1.2 equiv.), CH_2Cl_2 , 0°C, 1 h. then -78°C, **218**, RT, 2 h., 76%; (iii) 1-(Me_3Si)imidazole, CH_2Cl_2 , RT, 94%.

Hydroboration of the olefin 223 was carried out (scheme 55) using freshly prepared thexylborane in tetrahydrofuran at 0°C. This was followed by a bicarbonate-peroxide workup to afford a separable mixture of the 6'R- and 6'S- alcohols 224 and 225 in a ratio of 2:1. Modifying this procedure so that the thexylborane solution was cooled to 40°C prior to adding the olefin 223, then slowly warming the reaction mixture to 0°C, resulted in an improved diastereoselectivity of 3.6:1 in favour of the desired isomer 224, in 93% overall yield. The resulting hydroxyl group was then protected as a *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl ether 226, using *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl triflate in dichloromethane, in very high yield (98%).

Scheme 55



Reagents and conditions: (i) BH₃ (2 equiv.), (CH₃)₂C=C(CH₃)₂ (2 equiv.), 0°C, 1 h. then -40°C, 223 → 0°C over 1.5 h., 93%; (ii) t-BuMe₂SiOTf (1.2 equiv.), 2,6-lutid∤ne (2.5 equiv.), CH₂Cl₂, 0°C, 98%;

Attempted removal of the chiral auxiliary by treating 226 with lithium borohydride in tetrahydrofuran⁹³ (scheme 56) afforded nearly equal quantities of the alcohol 227 and the undesired amide 228.

This occurred because the site of nucleophilic cleavage of *N*-acyloxazolidinones is subject to both steric and electronic factors and, in the absence of significant steric crowding, the exocyclic carbonyl group is more susceptible to nucleophilic attack. However, as the steric interactions in the vicinity of this carbonyl group increase, competitive attack at the endocyclic carbonyl group is observed, affording the amide, in this case **228**, in increasing quantities. This problem may possibly be circumvented by using lithium hydro-peroxide,

Scheme 56

$$P_{2}O \longrightarrow_{Me} Me Me \stackrel{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}}{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}} OH \qquad P_{2}O \longrightarrow_{Me} Me \stackrel{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}}{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}} OH \qquad P_{2}O \longrightarrow_{Me} Me \stackrel{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}}{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}} OP_{3} \qquad OP_{3} \longrightarrow_{Me} Me Me \stackrel{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}}{\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{Et}} OP_{3} \longrightarrow_{He} Me \longrightarrow_{Et} OP_{3} \longrightarrow_{He} OP_{4} \longrightarrow_{He} OP_{4}$$

P₁=Me₃Si, P₂=t-BuMe₂Si, P₃=t-BuPh₂Si

Reagents and conditions: (i) LiBH₄ (1 equiv.), THF, 24 h., RT, 48% 227; (ii) imidazole (5 equiv.), t-BuPh₂SiCl (1.3 equiv.), NEt₃ (5 equiv.), CH₂Cl₂, RT, 96%; (iii) PPTS (cat), EtOH, 82%; (iv) NMO (2 equiv.), Ru(PPh₃)₃Cl₂, 4Å molecular sieves (powder), acetone, 87% from 229.

since this reagent has been shown⁹⁴ to effectively remove this chiral auxiliary from imides in which the reactivity of the exocyclic carbonyl group has been suppressed by steric factors. An alternative method for excising the auxiliary may lie in the use of a lithium benzyloxide transesterification,⁹⁵ which gives the alcohol after reduction of the resulting ester with lithium aluminium hydride. Recently Evans $et\ al\ ^{96}$ employed an effective technique which relied on enhancing the nucleophilic susceptibility of the exocyclic carbonyl group by firstly generating the boron aldolate of that group which was then reduced in high yield to the

alcohol using lithium borohydride. Thus, alternative methods exist whereby an improved yield for removing the chiral auxiliary might be achieved.

Having obtained the alcohol 227 the hydroxyl group was protected as the *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl ether to give 229, which enabled selective removal of the trimethylsilyl and *tert*-butyldiphenyl ether groups, in mildly acidic conditions⁹⁷ (pyridinium-*p*-toluenesulphonate in ethanol), to give the diol 216. This was finally oxidised, using tris(triphenylphosphine)ruthenium(II) chloride as catalyst and *N*-methylmorpholine-*N*-oxide as oxidant in acetone, to the lactol 230 and then to the lactone 84.

All intermediates in this synthesis of the lactone **84**, from the aldehyde **218** and butanoyloxazolidinone **219**, afforded spectroscopic data and optical rotations which were in agreement with those previously reported.⁸⁵

3.2 Enantioselective Synthesis of the Cyclisation Precursors 245, 246

Enantioselective syntheses of the optically active lactone 84 and (S)-(-)-acetylene 181 were now achieved (figure 16), as part of the requirements of the proposed retrosynthesis (see scheme 37) of epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8.

Figure 16

$$t$$
-BuPh₂SiO H O H OSiPh₂ t -Bu H OOTs H H OOTs

However, prior to utilising these precursors to construct the bisspiroketal 167, a decision was made to retain the large *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl ether of the lactone component throughout the remainder of the procedure to facilitate manipulation of the small molar quantities of material. In order to distinguish the silyl ether group of 84 from the protected secondary alcohol of the acetylene 181, the *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl ether of 181 was reprotected as the more labile trimethylsilyl ether.

Incorporating this modification, firstly into the model procedure (scheme 57), required removal of the *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl ether from the (†)-acetylene 181 using a 2% solution of hydrofluoric acid in acetonitrile⁷³ (the use of tetra-*n*-butylammonium fluoride would cause immediate and undesired epoxidation of 181). This gave the diol 170, which was reprotected as the bis-trimethylsilyl ether 231 using 1-(trimethylsilyl)imidazole. Since

the secondary silyl ether was somewhat labile, considerable care was required during purification, using florisil for column chromatography.

Scheme 57

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: 2% HF (excess), CH₃CN, RT, 95%; (ii) 1-(Me₃Si)imidazole (2.2 equiv.), CH₂Cl₂, 95%; (iii) *n*-BuLi (1 equiv.), THF, -78°C, then δ-valerolactone (1.1 equiv.); (iv) Amberlite IR 120 resin, MeOH, 75% from 231.

Treatment of 231 with n-butyllithium at -78°C followed by addition of δ -valerolactone gave the hemiketal 232 which was not isolated and purified but immediately dissolved in methanol and stirred with acidic Amberlite IR 120 resin. This effectively removed the trimethylsilyl protecting groups and generated the ketal 233 in 75% yield. From this coupling step, a synthesis of of the model spiroketal epoxide 188 (see scheme 42) was now possible (scheme 58).

Firstly, the acetylene 233 was partially hydrogenated to the *cis* olefin 234 using Lindlar catalyst. No attempt was made to isolate the product, but by directly treating a solution of 234 in dichloromethane with pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate the spiroketal tosylate 235 was formed as an inseparable 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. This was clearly evident from the 1H nmr spectrum which showed two methyl resonances at δ_H 1.18 and 1.20 and two hydroxyl group resonances of equal intensity at δ_H 2.66 and 2.86.

The stereochemistry of the spiro centre was assumed to be that in which the C-O bonds adjoining the spiro centre adopt axial positions on their respective neighbouring rings, as determined by the anomeric effect,⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ and the side chain is assumed to adopt the more sterically favourable pseudo-equatorial position on the unsaturated ring.

Treatment of the tosylate 235 with sodium hydride in tetrahydrofuran afforded the previously obtained epoxide 188 in 94% yield.

Having satisfactorily modified the model procedure whereby the protected secondary alcohol group of acetylene 181 was reprotected as a trimethylsilyl ether, the stage

Scheme 58

(iii) NaH, THF, RT, 4 h., 94%.

Scheme 59

188

Reagents and conditions: (i) 2% HF (excess), CH₃CN, RT, 95%; (ii) 1-(Me₃Si)imidazole (2.2 equiv.), CH₂Cl₂, 95%; (iii) n-BuLi (1 equiv.), THF, -78°C, 0.5 h. then 84; (iv) MeOH, Amberlite IR 120 resin, 1 h., RT, 84% from 84.

had now been reached at which the information and insight gathered during the course of the model studies could be applied to an enantioselective construction of the bisspiroketal moiety of *epi-*17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8.

Firstly the (S)-(-)-acetylene 181 (see scheme 39) was converted (scheme 59), via the diol 170, to the corresponding (S)-bis-trimethylsilyl ether 231. Treatment of 231 with n-butyllithium at -78°C afforded the lithium acetylide derivative which reacted with the optically active lactone 84 to give the hemiketal 236. Due to the small scale of this reaction, a very slight excess of the acetylene 231 was used, which precluded competitive attack on the lactone by any residual butyllithium. The unreacted acetylene could later be recovered from the reaction mixture by flash chromatography.⁶⁹ After quenching with water, drying and evaporating the solvent, hemiketal 236 was quickly filtered through a short column of florisil to remove inorganic salts, then dissolved in methanol and stirred with acidic Amberlite IR 120 resin for one hour to afford the moderately unstable ketal-diol 237 in 84% yield. The ¹H nmr spectrum of 237 showed it to be a mixture of two diastereomers since two resonances were evident at δ_H 3.35 due to the β (axial) methoxy group and at δ_H 3.43 due to the α (equatorial) methoxy group, occurring in a 3:1 ratio⁹⁸ (figure 17). Assignment of this stereochemistry is based on the stability of each isomer due to the anomeric effect, which favours an axial orientation of the C-O bond of the methoxy group on the ring.

$$R = t-BuPh_2SiO$$

$$R' = OH$$

$$R' = OH$$

$$Me^{W''}OH$$

$$A anomer$$

$$A anomer$$

$$A anomer$$

$$A anomer$$

A solution of 237 in ethyl acetate and hexane was partially hydrogenated (scheme 60) using Lindlar catalyst, to afford the *cis* olefin 238 which was not purified but directly dissolved in dichloromethane and treated with pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate. This gave a 1:1 mixture of the less polar spiroketal tosylate 239 and the more polar diastereomer 240, which were separated by flash chromatography.⁶⁹ The optical rotations of each product were surprisingly different when the structural similarity of the two is considered - $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -18.5°, (c, 1.090, Et₂O) for 239 and $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ +38.8°, (c, 1.034, Et₂O) for 240, but the mass

spectrum of each diastereomer was identical, affording, under chemical ionisation (NH₃)

Scheme 60

Reagents and conditions: (i) H₂, Lindlar catalyst, hexane/EtOAc; (ii) pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate, CH₂Cl₂, RT, 84% from 237.

conditions, a molecular ion at m/z 749, consistent with the molecular formula C₄₃H₆₀O₇SSi +H. ¹³C nmr spectroscopy confirmed the diastereomeric purity of each product, with most resonances being assigned on the basis of 2D ¹H-¹H COSY and ¹³C-¹H HETCOR nmr experiments. The key resonances at δ_C 96.8 for **239** and at δ_C 98.3 for **240** were indicative of spiroketal centres of six membered rings.

The structures of 239 and 240 were ascertained by considering both steric and anomeric effects. The favoured conformation of the spiroketal centre of both isomers is that in which the C-O bonds adopt axial or psuedo-axial positions on their respective neighbouring rings, as dictated by the anomeric effect.⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ The difference between the isomers arises from the unresolved C5 of the cyclisation precursor 238. On spirocyclisation 50% of the mixture will afford that isomer 240 with a pseudo-equatorial side chain, and the remaining 50% that isomer 239 with the side chain placed in the relatively unfavourable

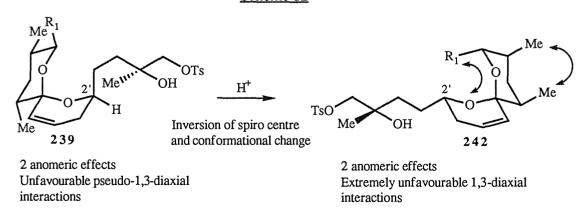
pseudo-axial position. Each can be distinguished by comparing the ¹H nmr spectra, since the 2'-H of 240 possesses a pseudo-1.3 diaxial relationship to a C-O bond and it's resonance is therefore deshielded - occurring as a multiplet at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 3.94-4.05, relative to the resonance for the same proton of isomer 239 which occurs upfield, in the multiplet at $\delta_{\rm H}$ 3.65-3.78.

This contrasts with the corresponding model system, the products from which were obtained exclusively with the side chain in the pseudo-equatorial position. This is because the spiro centre of that half of the mixture which would be expected to give the product 241, bearing a pseudo-axial substituent (step a, scheme 61), can invert in the acidic medium and, when accompanied by a conformational change of the rings to restore two anomeric effects, shift the orientation of the side chain to the pseudo-equatorial position. Since these compounds are racemic this product is simply the mirror image of that half of the mixture which gives the pseudo-equatorial side chain directly (step b).

Scheme 61

However, this scenario cannot apply to the tosylate 239 as it possesses a number of chiral substituents on the saturated ring. If the spiroketal centre was to invert, then undergo a conformational change to restore two anomeric effects (scheme 62) to give 242,

Scheme 62



then a pseudo-equatorial side chain at C2'would indeed result, relieving this steric tension. But in addition, that conformational change of the rings would also force the substituents of the unsaturated ring, normally equatorial, into the indicated unfavourable 1,3-diaxial relationships. So, when this steric effect is taken into account, the favoured conformation of the tosylate is that of 239, for which the side chain occupies a pseudo-axial position at C2'.

Having separated the diastereomeric tosylates 239 and 240, the remainder of the synthetic procedure was conducted on the individual isomers, each being treated in precisely the same fashion.

Scheme 63

Reagents and conditions: (i) NaH, THF, RT, 97%; (ii) LiI, THF, BF₃.Et₂O, -50°C, 91%.

Thus, 239 was converted to the epoxide 243 (scheme 63) in high yield (97%) using sodium hydride in tetrahydrofuran, and similarly the other diastereomeric epoxide 244 was obtained from 240 under the same conditions. The stereochemistry of each epoxide resembles that of the tosylate from which it is derived, since a relatively deshielded resonance, at δ_H 3.98-4.07 is observed in the ¹H nmr spectrum of 244, due to a pseudo-1,3-diaxial interaction of 2-H with a C-O bond, whereas the corresponding resonance for the other epoxide 243 occurs upfield at δ_H 3.65-3.71. The methylene group of the terminal epoxide was also apparent, the protons resonating as as two doublets at δ_H 2.37 and 2.43 for isomer 243 and at δ_H 2.49 and 2.70 for 244. The ¹³C nmr spectrum exhibited

distinctive epoxide resonances, at δ_C 53.7 and 57.0 for 243 and at δ_C 53.9 and 56.8 for 244. The optical rotations of each isomer were similar to the respective tosylate precursors 239 and 240, $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -13.7° (c, 0.766, Et₂O) for 243 and $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ +42.4° (c, 0.752, Et₂O) for 244.

The iodohydrins 245 and 246 were obtained by a nucleophilic ring opening of the epoxide functionality by lithium iodide⁸⁰ in tetrahydrofuran at low temperature, catalysed by boron trifluoride etherate. Hence each diastereomer, 245 and 246, possessed a stereochemistry analogous to the epoxide from which it was derived. The appearance of an hydroxyl group absorbance in the infra-red spectrum confirmed a ring opening of the epoxide, and the mass spectrum afforded a molecular ion at m/z 704, consistent with a molecular formula of C₃₆H₅₃O₄ISi. Satisfactory ¹H and ¹³C nmr data were also obtained for both isomers. The optical rotations were again similar to those of the corresponding precursors, $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -20.2° (c, 0.60, Et₂O) for 245 and $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ +40.1° (c, 0.51, Et₂O) for 246.

3.3 Assembly of the Bisspiroketal Moiety of *epi-17-Deoxy-O(-8)-salinomycin*.

Having obtained the iodohydrins **245** and **246**, spirocyclisation to the bisspiroketal was then attempted using the same controlled photolytic conditions developed for the model systems (see scheme 47).

Irradiation of a solution of iodohydrin 245 (scheme 64) in cyclohexane, containing iodine and iodobenzenediacetate under nitrogen, with a tungsten filament lamp afforded two less polar products. Although the R_f values differed only very slightly, they could nevertheless be separated by careful flash chromatography⁶⁹ to afford the *trans*-bisspiroketal 247 and the more polar *cis*-bisspiroketal 248 in a ratio of 1.7:1, in 54 % overall yield. The mass spectrum of each product was identical, giving a parent ion at m/z 702, consistent with the molecular formula $C_{36}H_{51}O_{4}ISi$. The yield of this cyclisation step was somewhat lower than that of the corresponding model systems, which may be due in part to the steric influence of the chiral substituents during cyclisation. If this is the case then replacing the *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl ether by a less bulky protecting group would be appropriate. However, it was noted, in contrast to this step for the model experiments, that the reaction did not proceed as cleanly by tlc and hence it would appear that the increased structural complexity of these compounds may also be promoting competitive side reactions.

Both isomers exhibited two quaternary resonances in the 13 C nmr spectrum, at δ_{C} 99.1 and 107.4 for **247** and at δ_{C} 96.6 and 106.3 for the *cis* isomer **248**, resonances characteristic of spiroketal centres. 1 H nmr spectroscopy readily distinguished the *trans* isomer since the spectrum (figure 18) exhibited the characteristic resonance at δ_{H} 2.57 due to the 4-H proton which is deshielded, owing to it's proximity to a ring oxygen, relative to that in the spectrum of the *cis* isomer (figure 19) in which 4-H occurs at δ_{H} 2.02-2.11.

Scheme 64

$$P = t - BuPh_{2}Si$$

$$P = t - BuPh_{2}Si$$

$$V = t -$$

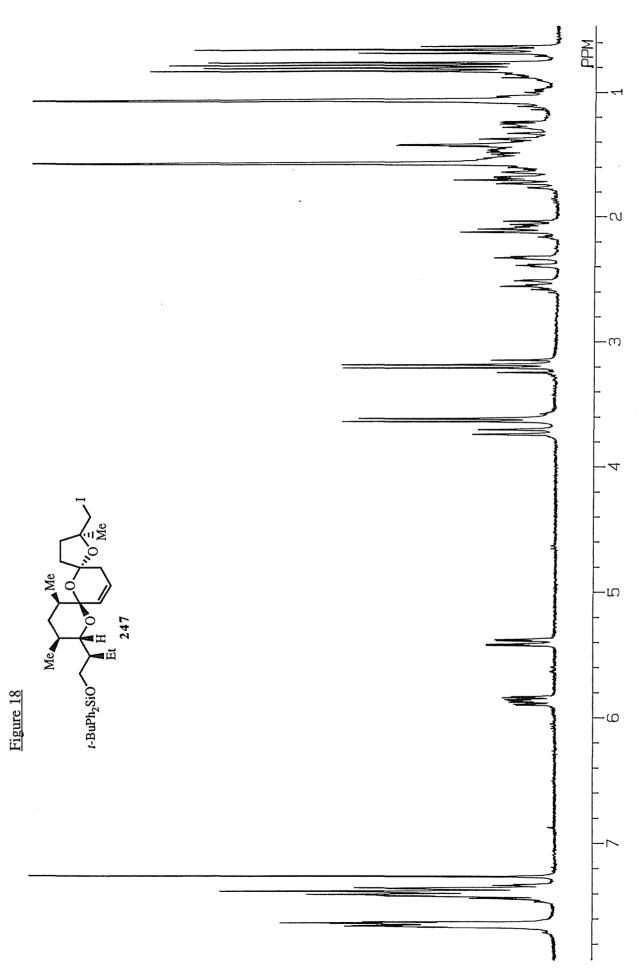
Reagents and conditions: (i) Iodine (2 equiv.), iodobenzenediacetate (2 equiv.), 18°C, hv, 54%.

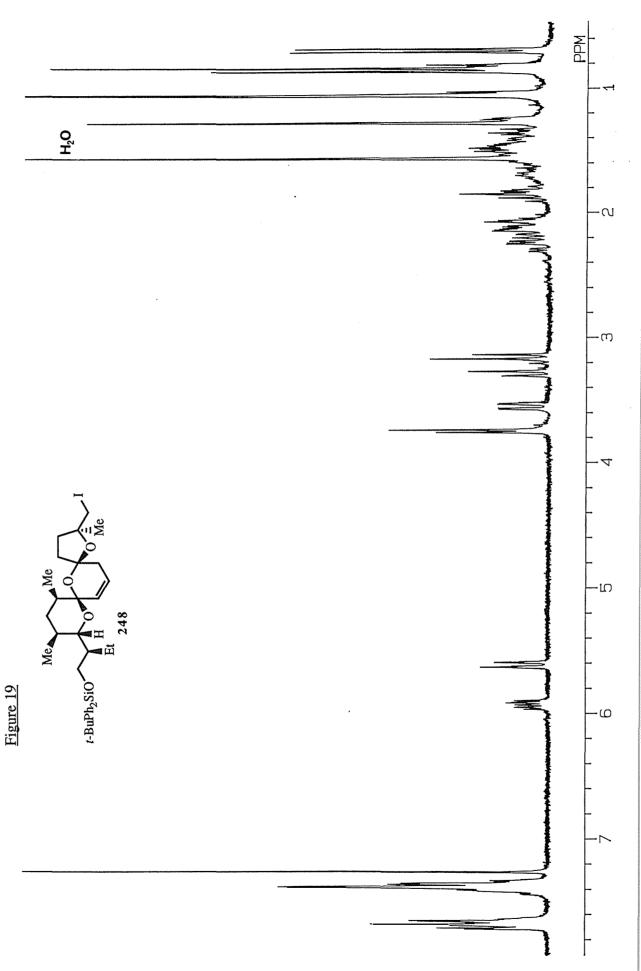
Scheme 65

PO
$$\stackrel{\text{Me}}{\underset{\text{Et}}{\longrightarrow}} \stackrel{\text{Me}}{\underset{\text{H}}{\longrightarrow}} \stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{OH}}{\longrightarrow}} \stackrel{\text{i}}{\underset{\text{OH}}{\longrightarrow}} 247 + 248$$

 $P=t-BuPh_2Si$

Reagents and conditions: (i) Iodine (2 equiv.), iodobenzenediacetate (2 equiv.), 18°C, hv, ratio 247:248, 1.7:1.





The stereochemistry of C2 is inferred by examining the chemical shifts of the 2-Me group. Since the C2 centre possesses an S configuration then, after spirocyclisation, the methyl group on the five membered ring of the trans isomer 247 must adopt a 1,3-syn orientation with a C-O bond of the central ring (see scheme 64) and therefore be somewhat deshielded relative to the corresponding methyl group of the cis isomer, which cannot adopt the same 1,3-syn orientation to that C-O bond. This is indeed the case as spectrum of the trans isomer 247 exhibits the C2 methyl resonance as a singlet at δ_H 1.57 compared to δ_H 1.28 for the cis isomer 248.

Subjecting the the second iodohydrin 246 to the same photolytic conditions (scheme 65) used above gave rise to precisely the same mixture of products in exactly the same ratio (1:1.7 *cis:trans*) in similar overall yield, an outcome which may be explained by the proposed reaction mechanism (scheme 66). The oxygen radicals 249 and 250, formed photolytically from the iodohydrins 245 and 246, undergo a 1,5-hydrogen shift to give the stabilised carbon radical 251. An important consequence of forming this intermediate is that because radicals of this type are considered 99,100 to be almost planar and freely inverting, the distinction between the diastereomeric precursors 245 and 246 is now lost. The radical species 251 is then assumed to be oxidised by iodine to the planar carbocation 252 which is subsequently trapped, predominantly from the least hindered α face to give the *trans* bisspiroketal 247, and from the more hindered β face of the unsaturated ring to give the *cis* isomer 248 as the minor product. Thus, according to this mechanism, regardless of which iodohydrin, 245 or 246, is subjected to these photolytic conditions, indistinguishable radical and carbocation intermediates are formed and hence the same product mixture results.

The *trans*-bisspiroketal **247** obtained by this procedure resembles exactly the bisspiroketal moiety of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin **8**, and a comparison of key 1 H nmr chemical shifts and coupling constants with those of the natural product 75 and this fragment (table 3) serves to heighting the similarities. Although 4-H is more deshielded in the natural product, the coupling constants are remarkably similar to those of the synthetic analogue **247**, $(J_{4,4}\ 12.5, J_{4,3}\ 7.5, J_{4,3}\ 1.0\ Hz$ for **8** and $J_{4,4}\ 12.6, J_{4,3}\ 8.1, J_{4,3}\ 0.4$ for **247**). The chemical shifts of the 2-methyl resonances are similar (1.43 for **8** and 1.57 for **247**), in accordance with the stereochemistry of this centre (compare $\delta_{\rm H}\ 1.28$ for the *cis* isomer **248** which has the opposite relative stereochemistry of C2), as are those shifts of the chiral substituents which are not greatly influenced by R and R', notably the 10-methyl and 12-methyl groups - which also possess the same coupling constants. Examination of the vinylic (13-H and 14-H) and allylic (15-H) regions show them to be almost identical with respect to both chemical shifts the coupling constants of the resonances (compare $J_{13,14}\ 10.0, J_{13,15}\ 1.0, J_{13,15}\ 3.0$ and $J_{15,15}\ 16.8\ Hz$ for **8** and $J_{13,14}\ 10.1, J_{13,15}\ 0, J_{13,15}\ 2.4$ and $J_{15,15}\ 16.8\ Hz$ for **247**.

Table 3

<u>Key ¹H NMR Chemical Shift Values and Coupling Constants for *epi-*17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin and Synthetic *trans-*1,6,8-Trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene Analogues.</u>

8 epi -17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin:
$$R = HO_2C$$

Et

Me

Me

Me

Me

Me

Me

Me

247 : R = t-BuPh₂SiOCH₂; $R' = CH_2I$

255: $R = HOCH_2$; $R' = CH_2I$

Chemical Shiftsa

Compound	2-Me	3-H_	3-H'	4-H	9-H	10-Me
88	1.43 (s)	2.09	1.95	3.01 (ddd)	3.80 (dd)	0.86 (d)
247	1.57 (s)	2.03-2.14	1.75	2.57 (ddd)	3.72 (dd)	0.82 (d)
255	1.89 (s)	2.14-2.23	2.14-2.23	2.57 (ddd)	3.83 (dd)	0.81 (d)

Compound	12-Me	13-H	14-H	15-H	15-H'	18-H
8	0.76 (d)	5.47 (ddd)	5.88 (ddd)	2.40 (ddd)	2.03	0.91 (t)
247	0.77 (d)	5.40 (dd)	5.86 (ddd)	2.36 (ddd)	2.03-2.14	0.66 (t)
255	0.80 (d)	5.48 (ddd)	5.94 (ddd)	2.41 (ddd)	2.14-2.23	0.98 (t)

Coupling Constants (Hz)

Compound	9, 16	9, 10	10-Me	12-Me	13, 14	13, 15	13, 15'
8	1.2	10.2	6.4	6.5	10.0	1.0	3.0
247	0.6	10.1	6.4	6.2	10.1	0.0	2.4
255	1.6	10.4	6.6	6.6	10.1	0.8	3.0

Compound	14, 15	14,1 5'	15, 15'	4, 4	4, 3'	4, 3	18, 17
8	6.4	2.0	16.8	12.5	7.5	1.0	7.5
247	6.4	2.1	16.8	12.6	8.1	0.4	7.5
255	6.2	2.4	16.8	12.6	5.1	5.1	7.1

^a The spectrum of 8 was recorded at 360 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄; the spectra of 247 and 255 were recorded at 270 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄

Table 4

<u>Key ¹³C NMR Chemical Shift Values for *epi*-17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin and Synthetic *trans*-1,6.8-Trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene Analogues.</u>

$$R = HO_{2}C$$

247: R = t-BuPh₂SiOCH₂; $R' = CH_2I$

255 : $R = HOCH_2$; $R' = CH_2I$

Chemical Shiftsa

Compound	2	5	7	9	13	14
8	88.5	105.0	99.0	71.6	121.8	125.6
247	82.8	107.4	99.1	75.6	125.2	129.6
255	82.8	107.5	99.3	81.1	126.2	128.7

Compound	17	18	2-Me	10-Me	12-Me
8	22.7	11.9	25.8	15.7	17.9
247	17.8	12.9	28.4	16.0	18.3
255	17.5	12.3	28.4	15.9	17.6

^a The spectrum of 8 was recorded at 25.1 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄; the spectra of 247 and 255 were recorded at 67.8 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄

Some of the distinctive chemical shifts in the 13 C nmr spectrum of the natural product 101 also correspond closely to those of the synthetic product 247 (table 4). Very important are the two quaternary spiro resonances, occurring at $\delta_{\rm C}$ 105.0 and 99.0 for C5 and C7 respectively for the natural product 8, and at $\delta_{\rm C}$ 107.4 and 99.1 for 247. The remaining deshielded resonances, for C2 and C9 and for the vinylic carbons C13 and C14, of both 8 and 247 correspond well, as do the methyl group resonances 10-Me, 12-Me and C18. Such regularities in the nmr data leave little room for doubt that the structure and conformation of the synthetic bisspiroketal 247 does indeed resemble that of corresponding portion of epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8.

The more polar diastereomer 248 possesses a *cis* arrangement of the bisspiroketal but the ring system does not resemble that present in salinomycin 7. For 7 the spiro junction of the six membered rings adopts a relatively unfavourable configuration (figure 20), since only one anomeric effect is exhibited, to give a *cis* bisspiroketal with the opposite stereochemistry, with respect to the chiral substituents of the tetrahydropyran ring, to that of 248.

Figure 20



The bisspiroketal conformation of 248.

The bisspiroketal conformation of salinomycin 7.

Hence this synthetic route cannot be applied to a synthesis of the deoxy-salinomycin series of compounds. However it can, on the basis of Kishi's work,³⁰ reasonably be asserted that should an allylic hydroxyl group be introduced with the appropriate stereochemistry and the remainder of the synthesis completed, then salinomycin would be obtained on thermodynamic equilibration of that product.

Equation 8

PO
$$\stackrel{\text{Me}}{=}$$
 $\stackrel{\text{Me}}{=}$ $\stackrel{\text{Me}}{=}$

The next stage in the procedure required conversion of the iodide group of the *trans* bisspiroketal **247** to the alcohol **253** (equation 8), which would then enable subsequent construction of the terminal tetrahydropyran ring to give the right hand fragment **166** (see scheme 37) of the natural product 8. This, however, presented certain difficulties because treatment of **247** with potassium superoxide in dimethylsulphoxide containing 18-crown-6 (scheme 67) for an extended period (12 h.), conditions⁸² applied successfully in the model systems, not only caused displacement of the halogen but also removed the silyl ether to give the spiroketal-diol **254**. This is not a useful outcome since both alcohol groups are primary and virtually indistinguishable, rendering further synthetic manipulation difficult. Shorter reaction times under the same conditions (< 2 h.) exclusively resulted in formation of the iodo-alcohol **255**, which confirmed the *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl ether to be, unexpectedly, the more labile of the terminal groups.

Scheme 67

Milder reagents and conditions were then used in an attempt to remove the iodide whilst leaving the silyl ether intact. Ganem and Boeckman¹⁰² successfully employed silver tetrafluoroborate to assist with an S_N2 displacement of alkyl halides by dimethylsulphoxide, the resulting intermediate then fragmenting to the aldehyde. Extending this method firstly to the model *trans* bisspiroketal iodides **201**, **202** (scheme 68), however, resulted in a complex product mixture and therefore was not be applied to the case of the iodide **247**.

This does not, of course, preclude the possibility of using other silver salts to facilitate an S_N2 removal of the iodide group of 247.

Scheme 68

- (i) AgBF₄ (2 equiv.), DMSO, NEt₃ (excess).
- (ii) KOH (2 equiv.), DMSO, 18-crown-6 (1 equiv.), Δ.
- (iii) Me₃NO (excess), DMSO, Δ.
- (iv) Tetraphenylphosphoniumdiacetatodioxodichlororuthenate, NMO, CH₂Cl₂.

However, using S_N1 conditions to remove the iodide would most probably be inappropriate when the precedent of Kishi *et al* 30 is considered (see scheme 14), since S_N1 conditions were used to effect a ring expansion of the tetrahydrofuran 74 to the tetrahydropyran 70. Since the iodomethyl tetrahydrofuran portion of 247 is structurally similar, an analogous ring expansion to the tetrahydropyran 256 is also likely to occur in the same fashion (scheme 69).

Another method used to convert a halide directly to an aldehyde, employing trimethylamine-N-oxide in dimethylsulphoxide¹⁰³ at elevated temperatures (scheme 68), gave no reaction when applied to the model iodide system, emphasising the extremely hindered nature of what is otherwise a good leaving group.

The recently reported tetraphenylphosphoniumacetatodichlorodioxoruthenate¹⁰⁴ catalyst and *N*-methylmorpholine-*N*-oxide has been shown to convert alkyl halides directly to the corresponding aldehydes in reasonable yield, and therefore may find an application in resolving the present difficulty.

Failing this, the obvious way to circumvent the problem of selectively removing the iodide group is to reprotect the iodo alcohol **255** with another group which is more compatible with the potassium superoxide reaction conditions. Having already speculated that the large *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl group may be adversely influencing the photolytic spirocyclisation process (see page 84) it would seem appropriate to introduce this alternative protecting group, possibly a benzyl ether, earlier in the synthesis (step iii, scheme 70).

Having prepared the iodo-alcohol 255, the optical purity of the product was assessed. It would be expected that after conversion of 255 to the Mosher ester derivative 257, using (R)-(+)- α -methoxy- α -(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetyl chloride^{105,106} (scheme 71), an examination of the ¹H nmr spectrum of this ester would reveal any resulting diastereomeric resonances.

Scheme 71

Reagents and conditions: (i) (R)-(+)- α -methoxy- α -(trifluoromethyl) phenylacetyl chloride (slight excess), CCl₄, pyridine, RT, 12 h.

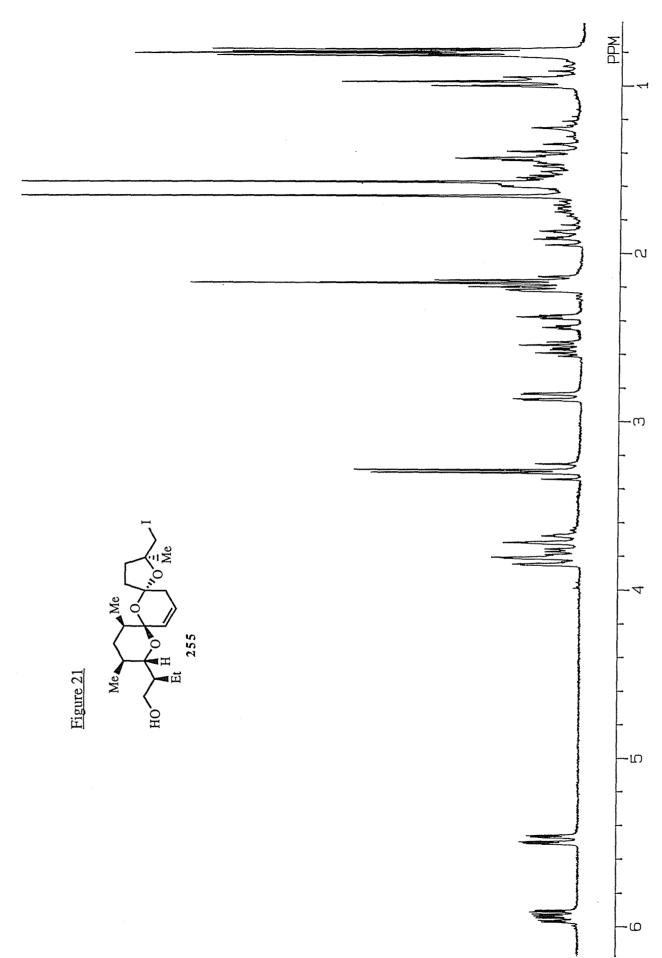
By comparing the spectrum of the alcohol 255 (figure 21) with that of the ester 257 (excluding the aromatic region) (figure 22), the optical purity of the indicated enantiomer of 255 was established to be in excess of 96% e.e. (the multiplicity of the methoxy resonance at δ_H 3.57 in the spectrum of 257 (figure 22) is due to long range coupling with fluorine). Furthermore, the ¹⁹F nmr spectrum¹⁰⁷ of 257 exhibited a single broad peak (due to coupling with the methoxy group) at δ_F -104.1 (relative to C_6F_6 at δ_F -163.0), and also implied an enantiomeric excess greater than 96%.

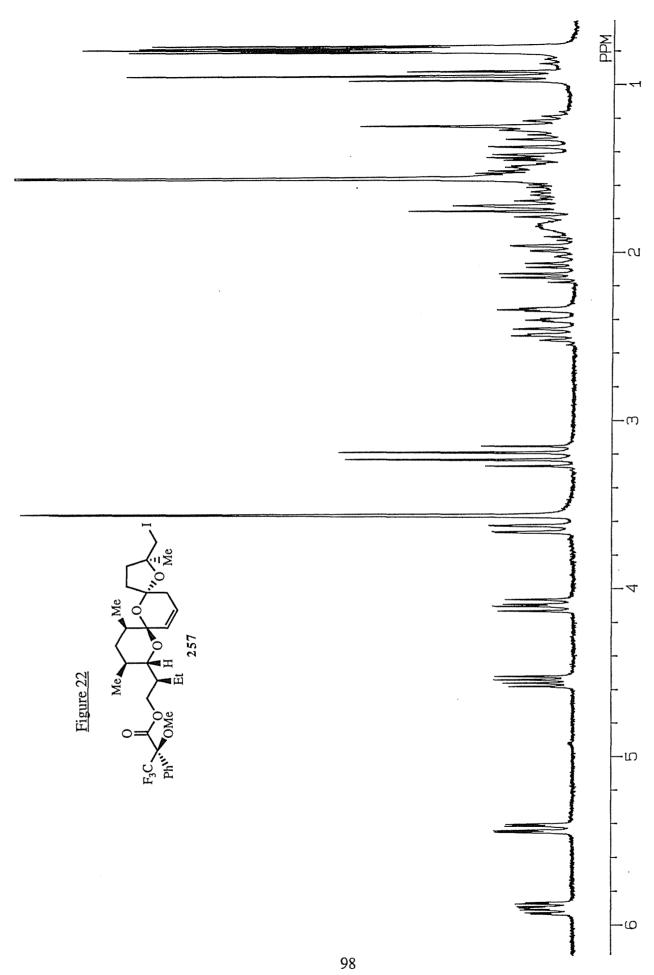
96

Scheme 70

P=protecting group (eg. C₆H₅CH₂)

Reagents and conditions: (i) a: n-BuLi, THF, -78°C, 0.5 h. then 84; b: MeOH, Amberlite IR 120 resin, 1 h.; (ii) a: H_2 , Lindlar catalyst, hexane; b: PPTS, CH_2Cl_2 ; (iii) a: n-Bu₄NF, THF, RT; b: Protect (eg. $C_6H_5CH_2$); c: LiI, THF, -50°C, BF₃:Et₂O; (iv) a: PhI(OAc)₂, I_2 , cyclohexane, 15°C, hv; b: KO₂, DMSO/THF, 18-crown-6.





3.4 Summary.

The feasibility of the chosen route for constructing the unsaturated bisspiroketal ring system present in epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8 has now been reasonably established. The essence of the final enantioselective synthesis was initially mapped out using a relatively simple model (equation 9) which allowed an investigation into the stereochemistry of these ring systems. In the first instance, the original work of Baker and Brimble⁶⁰ (see scheme 33) was modified and extended so that δ -valerolactone and the acetylene 181 could be combined to afford both the known trans and the novel cis 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes 152 and 192.

Equation 9

OSiPh₂
$$t$$
-Bu

OSiPh₂ t -Bu

OH

OSiPh₂ t -Bu

OH

149: X=H
200: X=I
201-204: X=I
211-214: X=OH

Subsequently the route was modified to incorporate an appropriate terminal functionality, an iodide group, (equation 9) which was both compatible with the critical Barton-type oxidative cyclisation reaction, which generates the bisspiroketal, and also provided a 'handle' by which the resulting *cis* and *trans* 2-iodomethyl-2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **201-204** might be further elaborated after conversion to the corresponding alcohols **211-214**. When the methodology was extended to the enantioselective portion of the synthesis, the optically active lactone **84** and acetylene **231** were combined (equation 10) to generate the *trans* and *cis* bisspiroketals **247** and **248**, the former of which possesses a stereochemistry corresponding to that of the natural product *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin **8**, and is functionalised at the termini to selectively permit further elaboration of the fragment.

Equation 10

In addition to improving certain steps of the existing pathway, it now remains to convert the *trans* bisspiroketal fragment 247 into the right hand portion of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin, and thence into the entire natural product 8. Two syntheses of the left hand portion 25 (see pages 11 and 36) have already been described, but a possible means of achieving a synthesis of the novel right hand fragment 166 may be gleaned by analysing the total synthesis of lasalocid A 3 carried out by Kishi *et al* .³¹⁻³³ Application of the methodology used in that synthesis to the case in question (scheme 72) would require Grignard addition of the bromo-olefin 258 to the spiroketal aldehyde 167 which could then be stereoselectively converted to the γ , δ -unsaturated ketone 259. A sequence of steps requiring selective epoxidation, cyclisation to the tetrahydrofuran 260 and a ring expansion would then ensue, affording the right hand fragment of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8.

However, a disadvantage of this synthetic sequence lies in the number of steps performed following formation of the bisspiroketal fragment 167 since, due to the length of the synthesis, the quantities of this material will undoubtedly be small. Hence it would be appropriate to develop an alternative strategy which makes use of a more synthetically advanced form of the tetrahydropyran unit prior to a coupling with 167.

Scheme 72

P=t-BuPh₂Si or an alternative protecting group

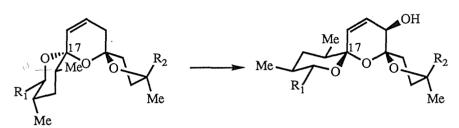
(i) a: Mg turnings, Et_2O then 167; b: oxidation; (ii) epoxidation; (iii) a: LiAlH₄, dl -2-(o-2-toluidinomethyl)pyrrolidine, Et_2O , -78°C;b: AcOH; (iv) a: MsCl, Pyridine; b: Ag₂CO₃, acetone; (v) a: deprotection; b: oxidation; c: EtMgBr.

Chapter 4

4.1 Allylic Oxidation of 2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene.

In line with the search for novel synthetic strategies for constructing the salinomycin-related polyether antibiotics, an investigation was undertaken into the possibility that allylic functionalisation of the bisspiroketal moiety of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8 would provide a method of entry into the salinomycin 7 ring system (equation 11).

Equation 11



epi -17-Deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 83 anomeric effects

Favourable arrangement of dipoles

Salinomycin 7
3 anomeric effects

Unfavourable arrangement of dipoles

In addition to the obvious functionality difference at the allylic position, the conformations of the tricyclic ring systems of the natural products 7 and 8 also differ. Salinomycin 7 possesses a *cis* arrangement of the bisspiroketal whereas that of *epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)*-salinomycin 8 adopts an apparently more favourable *trans* arrangement, alleviating dipolar interactions. However, experiments carried out by Kishi *et al* ³⁰ showed that the allylic hydroxyl group of salinomycin 7 participated in long range intramolecular hydrogen bonding, and these interactions served to stabilise the observed conformation of this natural product. The implication of this work, therefore, is that if an allylic hydroxyl group were to be introduced onto the spiroketal of *epi-17-deoxy-(O-8)*-salinomycin 8 with the appropriate stereochemistry, then thermodynamic equilibration of this product would afford salinomycin 7.

An investigation was undertaken into an allylic oxidation of the 2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **152** and **192** with a view to designing a methodology whereby *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin 8 might be converted directly into salinomycin 7.

Although Deslongchamps *et al* ¹⁰⁸ successfully oxidised a bicyclic spiroketal at the allylic position using selenium dioxide, a common reagent for this purpose, the method

proved to be ineffective when extended to the tricyclic bisspiroketals **152** and **192** (scheme 73).

Scheme 73

Owing to the scarcity of other satisfactory mild allylic oxidation procedures a more indirect approach was adopted in which an allylic bromide would firstly be generated and subsequently displaced by an oxygen nucleophile to afford the required alcohol (scheme 73), a procedure which required careful evaluation of regio- and stereochemical outcomes.

Heating a solution of the *cis*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadis piro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **192** in carbon tetrachloride with a slight excess of *N*-bromosuccinimide and anhydrous potassium carbonate (scheme 74) resulted in the formation of two diastereomeric products, crystalline *cis*-13-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxa-dis piro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene **261** in 42% yield, and the more polar *cis*-15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxa-dis piro[4.1.5.3] pentadec-13-ene **262** in 23% yield.

Scheme 74

$$Me$$
 Me NBS, CCl_4 NBS, C

Both products exhibited similar 1 H nmr spectra, the resonances at δ_{H} 4.29 for 262 and δ_{H} 4.27 for 261 being attributed to an allylic CHBr proton (table 5) in each case. The mass spectrum of both products exhibited a molecular ion at m/z 316, 318, which is consistent with a molecular formula of $C_{14}H_{21}O_{3}Br$, and a base peak at m/z 237 which corresponds to M-Br. Assignment of the regiochemistry for the allylic bromides 261 and 262 was made on the basis of the fragmentation pattern in the mass spectrum of each. The

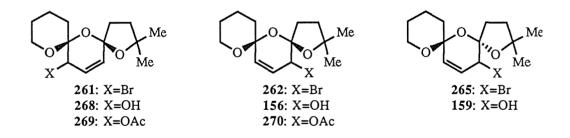
spectrum of 262 exhibited peaks at m/z 202 and 204, corresponding to a formula of $C_8H_{11}OBr$, which arises from a retro-Diels-Alder fragmentation (equation 12) of the unsaturated bisspiroketal substituted at C15.

Equation 12

$$\begin{bmatrix}
O & O & Me \\
Br & Me
\end{bmatrix}^{+} \\
C_8H_{11}OBr & m/z & 202, 204$$

Table 5

<u>Vinyl and Allyl Chemical Shifts of 2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadecenes</u> Substituted at the Allylic Position.



Chemical shiftsa

Compound	CHX	C <u>H</u> =CH-CHX	CH=C <u>H</u> -CHX
261	4.27 (d)	5.68 (d)	6.10 (dd)
262	4.29 (d)	5.81 (d)	6.13 (dd)
265	4.55 (dd)	5.62 (dd)	6.03 (dd)
268	3.57-3.66	5.78 (d)	6.08 (dd)
156	3.57-3.66	5.88 (d)	6.11 (dd)
159	4.15 (ddd)	5.62 (dd)	5.88 (dd)
269	4.89 (d)	5.87 (d)	5.99 (dd)
270	4.86 (d)	5.97 (d)	6.05 (dd)

^a Recorded at 270 MHz in CDCl₃ relative to SiMe₄

The mass spectrum of the other bromide 261 also showed a similar pair of peaks, but at m/z 216 and 218, corresponding to the formula C₉H₁₃OBr, a fragment consistent with a retro-Diels-Alder fragmentation of the allylic bromide substituted at C13 (equation 13).

Equation 13

Formation of these two products is easily rationalised by considering the reaction mechanism (scheme 75). On heating 192 with N-bromosuccinimide an allylic radical intermediate is generated which undergoes a rearrangement to give a mixture of the two radicals 263 and 264. These are then trapped by bromine to afford the bromides 261 and 262 in the ratio 2:1. 109 The allylic radicals are assumed to be trapped at the α face of the ring, it being less hindered due to the steric influence of the oxygen atoms of the adjacent terminal rings. This assignment of the stereochemistry, which cannot be supported at this stage, will later be confirmed (*vide infra*).

Scheme 75

The *trans*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **152** was also treated with *N*-bromosuccinimide under the same conditions (scheme 76) as above to afford the unrearranged allylic bromide **265** in 30% yield.

Scheme 76

The ^1H nmr spectrum exhibited an allylic CHBr resonance at δ_{H} 4.55 (table 5, page 104) and the mass spectrum exhibited a molecular ion at m/z 318 and 316, corresponding to the formula $C_{14}H_{21}O_{3}Br$, a base peak at m/z 237 (M-Br) and a retro-Diels-Alder fragmentation at m/z 202, 204 indicating an introduction of bromine at C15 (see equation 12, p. 104). The steric considerations are such that trapping of the radical intermediate was assumed to occur from above, or β , on the central ring, an assignment which will later be confirmed (*vide infra*).

A second fraction from this reaction was isolated by flash chromatography⁶⁹ and ¹H nmr spectroscopy showed it to be a complex mixture, comprising starting material **152**, and the *trans* bromides **266** and **267**. However, since these products could not be individually isolated, further experimentation with this fraction was not pursued.

Having obtained the one $trans\ 265$ and two $cis\ 261$, 262 bromides, an $S_{\rm N}2$ displacement of the halogen was attempted using an oxygen nucleophile. The trans bromide 265 was treated with potassium superoxide in dimethylsulphoxide containing 18-crown-6 (scheme 77) to afford the 15-hydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 159.

Scheme 77

The stereochemistry of this product was confirmed by comparing it's 1H nmr spectroscopic data with those obtained by Kocienski *et al* for the same product, 110 which had been derived from the ketone 154^{64} (see scheme 35). Also, by implication of an S_N2 process having occurred, the stereochemistry of the bromide group of 265, previously uncertain, was now established to have been β on the central ring.

Treatment of the *cis*-13-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene **261** with potassium superoxide and 18-crown-6 in dimethylsulphoxide (scheme 78), in the same way as above, afforded an inseparable mixture of the 13-hydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]penta-dec-14-ene **268** and the 15-hydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]penta-dec-13-ene **156** in the ratio 1:1.5, in 65% overall yield.

The presence of both diastereomers in the mixture was apparent after examining the mass spectrum, which exhibited a single molecular ion at m/z 254 - corresponding to the molecular formula $C_{14}H_{22}O_4$ - but two base peaks at m/z 154 ($C_9H_{14}O_2$) and 140 ($C_8H_{12}O_2$). If a retro-Diels-Alder process is invoked to account for these fragments (equations 14 and 15) then both the 15- and 13- hydroxy compounds must be present in the mixture.

Equation 14

$$\begin{bmatrix}
C_8H_{12}O_2 & m/z & 140
\end{bmatrix}$$

Equation 15

$$\begin{bmatrix}
C_9H_{14}O_2 & m/z & 154
\end{bmatrix}$$

Formation of the two products 268 and 156 from the single bromide isomer 261 may be accounted for by considering both S_N2 and competitive S_N2 ' processes. Thus, the 13-hydroxy product 268 arises from direct S_N2 displacement of the bromide, and the 15-hydroxy product 156 from S_N2 ' displacement. Furthermore, the fact that the 1H nmr chemical shifts of the CHOH protons of each isomer are coincident (table 5, page 104), resonating as part of a multiplet at δ_H 3.57-3.66, implies that the orientation of these protons on their respective ring systems is the same - both are up (β), or both are down (α). If the relative orientations differed then the resulting 1,2-syn relationship of one CHOH proton with a C-O bond of a neighbouring ring would cause a significant deshielding effect and the resonances would no longer be coincident. Since both protons possess the same relative orientations on the ring then the S_N2 ' process must also have occurred anti to the leaving group. The same relative orientations of the ring then the S_N2 ' process must also have occurred anti to the leaving group.

Further analysis of the ¹H nmr spectrum showed that the two alcohols **268** and **156** were not formed in equal quantities and therefore either the S_N2 or S_N2' process was favoured. Conversion of the mixture of alcohols to the now separable acetate derivatives **269** and **270** (scheme 79) established the stereochemistry of the hydroxyl groups of **268** and **156** and also determined which displacement process was favoured.

Scheme 79

The acetate 270, derived from the major component of the alcohol mixture, gave the same 1 H nmr data as that previously reported by Kocienski *et al.* 64 This established that the acetoxy group of this isomer was attached to C15, further confirmed by the retro-Diels-Alder in the mass spectrum giving a base peak at m/z 140, and that the stereochemistry of the group was β , or 1,2-syn, to the C-O bond of the five membered ring. Therefore, the hydroxyl group of the alcohol 156 must also have possessed the same stereochemistry and, because of the S_N2 process, the bromide precursor 261 the inverse stereochemistry, placing it 1,2-anti to the C-O bond of the neighbouring ring as originally assumed (see page 105).

The acetate 269, derived from the minor alcohol of the mixture, is therefore the isomer with an acetoxy group attached to C13. This is confirmed by a base peak in the mass spectrum at m/z 154 from a retro-Diels-Alder fragmentation (scheme 79). Furthermore, the similarity between the chemical shifts of the CHOAc resonance in the 1H nmr spectrum of 269 (table 5, page 104), occurring at δ_H 4.89, and that of the major acetate 270, at δ_H 4.86, indicates the acetoxy groups of both have the same orientation on the central ring, and therefore that of 269 is also β on the ring.

Finally, having assessed the regio- and stereochemistry of the acetate derivatives 269 and 270, the ¹H nmr resonances in the spectrum of the mixture of alcohols 268 and 156 were then assigned to the individual diastereomers. This established that the 15-hydroxy-spiroketal 156 was preferentially formed from the 13-bromo-spiroketal 261 (as indicated in scheme 78), and hence the *anti-S*_N2' process must have been favoured under the given reaction conditions.

Scheme 80

The 15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3] pentadec-13-ene 262 was also treated with potassium superoxide and 18-crown-6 (scheme 80) in dimethylsulphoxide and an inseparable mixture of the alcohols 268 and 156 was again obtained. Since the stereochemistry of the hydroxyl group of these alcohols has been shown to be β on the central ring, then the bromide group of the precursor 262 is confirmed to have been α , or down, on the ring, and that the S_N2' process has occurred *anti* to the leaving group. In this instance the 13-hydroxy compound 268 predominated in the product mixture, it being

formed with the 15-hydroxy product 156 in the ratio 1.5:1, which demonstrates that the S_N2' process is again favoured.

4.2 Summary.

In summary, an hydroxyl group has now been introduced at C15 (the allylic position) of the model *trans*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **152** (equation 16) with the indicated stereochemistry.

Equation 16

If this synthetic method were to be incorporated into the existing enantioselective synthesis then the right hand portion **166** of *epi*-17-deoxy-(O-8)-salinomycin (see scheme 72) could conceivably be converted into the previously reported^{30,42,46} right hand fragment of salinomycin (equation 17). However, the feasibility of this methodology is marred by poor yields and a variety of regiochemical and stereochemical outcomes.

Equation 17

An hydroxyl group has also been introduced at the allylic position of the model *cis*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **192** with the indicated stereochemistry (equation 18). Incorporation of the methodology into an enantioselective synthesis utilising the chiral bisspiroketal **248** should introduce an allylic hydroxyl group (equation 19), with a similar stereochemistry at C15, to give **271**. However, the consideration of yields and regiochemical outcomes aside, this stereochemistry of the allylic hydroxyl group of **271** renders it unsuitable for use in a total synthesis of salinomycin since

the relative orientation of the hydroxyl group at C15 with respect to the chiral substituents of the terminal rings is opposite to that required for the natural product 7.

Chapter 5

Experimental.

General Details

Melting points were determined using a Kofler hot stage apparatus and are uncorrected.

Infra-red spectra were recorded using a BIO-RAD FTS-7 or a BIO-RAD FTS-40 spectrophotometer as nujol mulls or thin films between sodium chloride plates. Absorption maxima are expressed in wavenumbers (cm $^{-1}$) with the following abbreviations: s = strong, m = medium, w = weak and br = broad.

¹H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra were obtained at 270 MHz using a JEOL GX270 spectrometer. ¹H nuclear magnetic resonance data are expressed in parts per million downfield shift from tetramethylsilane as an internal reference and are reported as position ($\delta_{\rm H}$), relative integral, multiplicity (s = singlet, d = doublet, dd = double doublet, ddd = double doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet and m = multiplet), coupling constant (*J* Hz) and assignment.

 13 C nuclear magnetic resonance were obtained at 67.8 MHz using a JEOL GX270 spectrometer. 13 C nuclear magnetic resonance data are expressed in parts per million downfield shift from tetramethylsilane as an internal reference and are reported as position ($\delta_{\rm C}$), multiplicity in the single frequency off-resonance decoupled spectrum and assignment.

Mass spectra were recorded using a Varian VG70-250S double focusing magnetic sector mass spectrometer with an ionisation potential of 70eV. Major fragmentations are given as percentages relative to the base peak intensity.

Elemental Analyses were performed at the microanalytical laboratory, University of Otago, Dunedin.

Flash chromatography was performed according to the procedure of Still *et al* ⁶⁹ using Merck Kieselgel 60 (230-400 mesh) with the indicated solvents.

Thin layer chromatography was performed using precoated silica gel plates (Merck Kieselgel $60F_{254}$) and compounds were visualised by ultra-violet fluorescence or by staining with iodine or vanillin in methanolic sulphuric acid.

Solvents were dried and purified according to the methods of Perrin, Perrin and Amarego. 113

(±)-(Tetrahydro-2-methyl-5-oxofuran-2-yl)carboxylic acid 173

Acetic acid (43 ml) was dissolved in water (65 ml) neutralised to pH 6 with sodium hydroxide (21.5 g) and cooled to 0°C. Levulinic acid 174 (250 g, 2.2 mol) and a solution of sodium cyanide (108 g, 2.2 mol) in water (150 ml) were added separately and simultaneously over a period of 1 h. The resulting brown solution was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 h. and concentrated hydrochloric acid (560 ml) was added followed by heating at reflux for 4 h. After concentration by distillation at reduced pressure the precipitated salts were removed by filtration, the filter cake washed with acetone and the washings added to the filtrate to further precipitate inorganic salts. The procedure was repeated several times then the solvent was removed at reduced pressure to afford a brown oil which was distilled under vacuum to give (±)-(tetrahydro-2-methyl-5-oxofuran-2-yl)carboxylic acid 173 (220 g, 75%) as a colourless, viscous oil which solidified on cooling, b.p. 148-150°C/0.02 mm Hg (lit.⁶⁷, b.p. 163-167°C/1.5 mm Hg). Recrystallisation from hexane/ether gave a colourless crystalline solid, m.p. 72-73°C (lit.¹¹⁴ m.p. 72-73.5°C).

(S)-(-)-(Tetrahydro-2-methyl-5-oxofuran-2-yl)carboxylic acid 173

S-(-)-(Tetrahydro-2-methyl-5-oxofuran-2-yl)carboxylic acid **173** was prepared from (†)-(tetrahydro-2-methyl-5-oxofuran-2-yl)carboxylic acid **173** by resolving the cinchonine salt, according to the procedure described by Mori, to give colourless elongated prisms m.p. 88-89°C (lit.⁶⁸, m.p. 88-89°C); $[\alpha]_D^{22}$, -16.0° (c, 1.78, H₂O) (lit.⁶⁸ $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ -16.2° (c, 1.86, H₂O)).

(S)-(+)-2-Methylpentane-1,2,5-triol **175**

The title compound was prepared from (S)-(-)-(tetrahydro-2-methyl-5-oxofuran-2-yl)carboxylic acid **173** according to the procedure described by Mori.⁶⁸ An improved yield (65%) was obtained by repeatedly refluxing the salt residues in tetrahydrofuran for 3 h., filtering, and evaporating the solvent, b.p. 118-120°C/0.1 mm Hg (lit.⁶⁸, b.p. 137°C/0.5 mm Hg); $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ 2.2° (c, 2.40, EtOH) (lit.⁶⁸, $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ 1.7° (c, 1.85, EtOH)).

(S)-(-)-3-(2',2',4'-Trimethyl-1',3'-dioxolan-4'-yl)propan-1-ol 176

The title compound was prepared from (S)-(+)-2-methylpentane-1,2,5-triol 175 according to the procedure described by Mori,⁶⁸ in 85% yield as a colourless oil, b.p. 72-74°C/0.2 mm Hg (lit.⁶⁸, b.p. 83°C/0.4 mm Hg); $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -0.75° (c, 1.38, acetone) (lit.,⁶⁸ $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ -0.5° (c, 2.25, acetone).

(S)-(+)-3-(2',2',4'-Trimethyl-1',3'-dioxolan-4'-yl)propan-1-al 177

A solution of dry dimethylsulphoxide (1.88g, 24 mmol) in dry dichloromethane (12 ml) was cooled to -65°C under nitrogen and trifluoroacetic anhydride (3.8 g, 18 mmol) dissolved in dry dichloromethane (6 ml) was added in a dropwise fashion, not allowing the temperature to exceed -60°C. The resulting white slurry was stirred 10 min at this temperature and to it was slowly added a solution of S-(-)-3-(2,2,4-trimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)propan-1-ol 176 (2.09 g, 12 mmol) in dry dichloromethane (6 ml). After stirring for 0.25 h. the solution was warmed to -20°C, dry triethylamine (3 g, 30 mmol) carefully introduced, and the reaction vessel brought to room temperature. Water (5 ml) was added and the mixture extracted with dichloromethane (2x 80 ml) which was washed with water (2x30 ml) and brine (50 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. Evaporation of the solvent at reduced pressure and purification of the residue by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (9:1), afforded the title compound⁷¹ 177 (1.61 g, 78%) as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ +1.65° (c, 2.55, CHCl₃) (Found: C, 62.8; H, 9.4%. C₉H₁₆O₃ requires C, 62.6; H, 9.1%); v_{max} (film) 3005, 2940 (s, C-H), 2880 (m, H-CO), 2723 (w, H-CO) and 1730 cm⁻¹ (s, C=O); δ_H (360 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.28 (3H, s, 4'-Me), 1.38 (6H, s, 2x 2'-Me), 1.79-2.02 (2H, m, CH₂CMeO), 2.53-2.59 2H, m, CH₂CHO), 3.75 (1H, d, J 8.6 Hz, CH_AH_BO), 3.79 (1H, d, J 8.6 Hz, CH_AH_BO) and 9.80 (1H, t, J 1 Hz, CHO); δ_C (90.6 MHz; CDCl₃) 25.0 (q, 4'-Me), 27.1 (q, 2'-Me), 27.2 (q, 2'Me), 32.0 (t, C-3), 39.2 (t, C-2), 74.3 (t, c-5'), 80.2 (s, C-4'), 109.6 (s, C-2') and 201.7 (d, C-1); m/z 157 (M-Me, 1%), 115 (C₆H₁₁O₂, 3), 97 (C₆H₉O, 3), 72 (C₄H₈O, 4), 57 (5), 44 (5), 43 (100), 42 (17) and 41 (19).

(3R, 4'S)- and (3S, 4'S)-(-)-1-(2',2',4'-Trimethyl-1',3'-dioxolan-4'-yl)-5-hexyn-3-ol 178

Activated magnesium turnings (430 mg, 17.5 mmol) and mercuric chloride (~5 mg) were covered with dry ether (15 ml) and cooled to 0°C under nitrogen. A solution of

propargyl bromide (1.95 ml of 80% w/v solution in toluene, 13 mmol) was slowly added over 1 h. with appropriate heating of the vessel to initiate the reaction. After a further 0.5 h. a solution of (S)-(+)-3-(2,2,4-trimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)propan-1-al⁷¹ 177 in dry ether (30 ml) was added in a dropwise fashion to the grey suspension and stirring continued for 0.25 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 ml) and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate (80 ml) which was washed with water (2x 20 ml) and brine (50 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1), to afford a 1:1 mixture of (3R, 4'S)- and (3S, 4'S)-1-(2',2',4'trimethyl-1',3'-dioxolan-4'-yl)-5-hexyn-3-ol⁷¹ 178 (1.71 g, 89%) $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -3.66° (c, 2.68, CCl₄) (Found: C, 65.8; H, 8.5%; M+H (CI, CH₄), 255.1593. C₁₄H₂₂O₄ requires C, 66.1; H, 8.7%; M+H, 255.1596); v_{max} (film) 3650-3150 (br, s, OH), 3300 (s, \equiv CH), 2995, 2940, 2880 (s, C-H) and 2120 cm⁻¹ (w, C≡C); δ_H (360 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.28, 1.29 (3H, s, 4'-Me), 1.38 (6H, s, 2x 2'-Me), 1.52-1.83 (4H, m, 2x CH₂), 2.06 (1H, m, \equiv CH), 2.36-2.42 2H, m, ≡CCH₂), 2.59-2.95 (1H, br., s, OH) and 3.71-3.81 (3H, m, CH₂O and CHO); δ_C (90.6 MHz; CDCl₃) 24.8 (q, 4'-Me), 27.1-27.4 (q, 2'-Me), 31.0 (t, C-1), 35.7 (t, C-2), 36.3 (t, C-4), 69.9-70.8 (d, C-6 and C-3), 74.4 (t, C-5'), 80.9, 81.0 (s, C-4' and C-5) and 109.5 (s, C-2'); m/z 197 (M-Me, 3%), 115 (C₆H₁₁O₂, 18), 97 (C₆H₉O, 12), 72 (C₄H₈O, 27), 69 (15), 59 (23), 57 (26), 43 (100) and 41 (24).

(3R, 4'S) and (3S, 4'S)-(-)-3-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy-1-(2',2',4'-trimethyl-1',3'-dioxolan-4'-yl)-5-hexyne **179**

A solution of (3R, 4'S)- and (3S, 4'S)-1-(2',2',4'-trimethyl-1',3'-dioxolan-4'-yl)-5-hexyn-3-ol⁷¹ **178** (720 mg, 3.4 mmol), imidazole (360 mg, 5.3 mmol) and *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl chloride (1.02 g, 3.7 mmol) in dry dichloromethane (10 ml) under nitrogen was stirred for 8 h. at room temperature. Water (0.2 ml) was then added and, after stirring a further one hour, the solvent was removed at reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (9:1), to afford the title compound **179** (1.38 g, 96%) as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -2.76° (c, 3.40, CHCl₃); ν_{max} (film) 3315 (m, \equiv CH), 3074 (w, Ar-H), 2930, 2855 (s, \equiv CH), 2120 (w, \equiv CE) and 1390, 1372 cm⁻¹ (s, CMe₂); ν_{max} (GP) MHz; CDCl₃) 1.06 (9H, s, *t*-Bu), 1.18, 1.20 (3H, s, 4'-Me), 1.33, 1.38 (3H, s, 2'-Me), 1.54-1.64 (4H, m, 2x CH₂), 1.92 (1H, m, \equiv CH), 2.30-2.33 (2H, m, CH₂-C \equiv), 3.61-3.70 (2H, m, CH₂O), 3.82-3.91 (1H, m, CHO), 7.25-7.43 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.66-7.69 (4H, m, Ar-H); ν_{max} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 19.3 (s, ν_{max} (g, 4'-Me), 26.3 (t, C-1), 27.0 (q, CMe₃ and 2'-Me), 30.5 (t, C-2), 34.7 (t, C-4), 70.2 (d, q, 4'-Me), 26.3 (t, C-1), 27.0 (q, CMe₃ and 2'-Me), 30.5 (t, C-2), 34.7 (t, C-4), 70.2 (d,

C-6), 71.3 (d, C-3), 73.9 (t, C-5'), 77.2 (s, C-4'), 80.9 (s, C-5), 109.0 (s, C-2'), 127.6 (d, C-2"), 129.8 (d, C-4"), 133.9 (s, C-1") and 135.7 (d, C-3"); m/z 435 (M-Me, 2%), 335 (C₂₂H₂₇OSi, 73), 239 (C₁₆H₁₉Si, 5), 221 (56), 199 (C₁₂H₁₁OSi, 100), 139 (11), 135 (19) and 119 (19).

(5R, 2S) and (5S, 2S)-(-)-5-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-methyl-7-octyn-1,2-diol 180

A solution of (3R, 4'S) and (3S, 4'S)-(-)-3-tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-1-(2', 2', 4'trimethyl-1',3'-dioxolan-4'-yl)-5-hexyne **179** (650 mg, 1.44 mmol) in methanol (30 ml) was stirred with Amberlite IR 120 resin for 36 h. Subsequent filtration and evaporation of the solvent at reduced pressure gave a yellow oil which was purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1), to afford the title compound **180** (480 mg, 81%) as a colourless oil, $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -1.36° (c, 1.41, CHCl₃) (Found: C, 72.8; H, 8.45%. $C_{25}H_{34}O_3Si$ requires C, 73.1; H, 8.45%); v_{max} (film) 3590-3210 (br, s, OH), 3309 (m, ≡CH), 2935. 2235 (s, -CH) and 2115 cm⁻¹ (w, -C≡); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.07 (9H, s, t-Bu), 1.08 (3H, s, Me), 1.46-1.72 (4H, m, 2x CH₂), 1.94 (1H, m, \equiv CH), 2.34 (2H, dd, $J_{6.8}$ 2.2 and $J_{6.5}$ 5.1 Hz, CH₂C \equiv), 3.33-3.37 (2H, m, CH₂O), 3.87-3.94 (1H, m, CHO), 7.26-7.44 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.66-7.70 (4H, m, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 19.3 (s, CMe₃), 22.9 (q, 2-Me), 26.2 (t, C-3), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 29.6 (t, C-4), 33.1 (t, C-6), 69.6 (t, C-1), 70.3 (d, C-8), 71.3 (d, C-5), 72.6 (s, C-2), 81.0 (s, C-7), 127.6 (d, C-2'), 129.8 (d, C-4'), 133.8 (s, C-1') and 135.9 (d, C-3'); m/z 353 (M-tBu, 1%), 335 (MtBu-H₂O, 19), 222 (C₁₆H₁₄OSi, 6), 199 (C₁₂H₁₁OSi), 139 (18), 135 (19), 123 (10), 105 (22) and 77 (C₆H₅, 10).

(5R, 2S) and (5S, 2S)-(-)-5-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate 181

A solution of (5R, 2S) and (5S, 2S)-(-)-5-tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-methyl-7-octyn-1,2-diol **180** (533 mg, 1.3 mmol) and p-tolunesulphonyl chloride (323 mg, 1.7 mmol) in dry pyridine (6 ml) under nitrogen was stirred at room temperature for 22 h. This solution was then diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml) and the organic phase washed with 5% hydrochloric acid (2x 15 ml), water (20 ml) and brine (30 ml), and dried over magnesium sulphate. Evaporation of the solvent at reduced pressure followed by purification of the residue by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (4:1), afforded the

title compound 181 (630 mg, 82%) as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -2.05° (c, 2.50, CHCl₃) (Found: C, 67.95; H, 7.3; S, 5.7%. C₃₂H₄₀O₅SSi requires C, 68.05; H, 7.1; S, 5.7%.); v_{max} (film) 3605-3280 (br, s, OH), 3285 (m, \equiv CH), 2960 2921, 2848 (s, CH), 2124 (w, -C \equiv) and 1367, 1178 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.05 (9H, s, *t*-Bu), 1.07 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.43-1.61 (4H, m, 2x CH₂), 1.92 (1H, t, *J* 2.6 Hz, \equiv CH), 2.27 (2H, dd, *J*_{6,8} 2.6 and *J*_{6,5} 5.9 Hz, CH₂C \equiv), 2.44 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 3.75-3.77 (2H, m, CH₂O), 3.77-3.86 (1H, m, CHO), 7.32-7.46 (8H, m, Ar-H), 7.75-7.77 (4H, m, Ar-H) and 7.79 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz, Ar-H); δ_C (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 19.3 (s, CMe₃), 21.7 (q, 4'-Me), 23.1 (q, 2-Me), 26.2 (t, C-3), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 29.2 (t, C-4), 33.0 (t, C-6), 70.4 (d, C-8), 71.1 (d, C-5), 76.2 (t, C-1), 80.8 (s, C-7), 127.6 (d, C-2"), 128.0 (d, C-2'), 129.8, 129.9 (d, C-3' and C-4"), 132.7 (s, C-4'), 133.8 (s, C-1"), 135.9 (d, C-3") and 145.0 (s, C-1'); *m/z* 489 (M-*t*Bu-H₂O, 2%), 335 (M-*t*Bu-TsOH, 34) and 199 (C₁₂H₁₁OSi, 100).

<u>5-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-methyl-2-trimethylsilyloxy-7-octyn-1-*p*-toluenesulphonate</u> **182**

A solution of (\pm)-5-*tert*-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-*p*-toluenesulphonate **181** (625 mg, 1.12 mmol) and 1-(trimethylsilyl)imidazole (628 mg, 4.5 mmol) was stirred in dry dichloromethane (10 ml) under argon for 16 h. The solvent was evaporated and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane-ethyl acetate eluant (4:1), to give the <u>title compound</u> **182** (692 mg, 98%) as a colourless oil; υ_{max} (film) 3305 (s, \equiv CH), 2955, 2917, 2850 (s, -CH), 2118 (w, -C \equiv) and 1364, 1173 (s, SO₂O); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.1, 0.2 (3H, s, SiMe₃), 1.05 (9H, s, *t*-Bu), 1.11, 1.13 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.26-1.59 (4H, 2x CH₂), 1.91 (1H, t, *J* 2.6 Hz, \equiv CH), 2.23 (2H, dd, $J_{6,8}$ 2.6 and $J_{6,5}$ 5.5 Hz, CH₂C \equiv), 2.44 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 3.69 (2H, d, *J* 2.6 Hz, CH₂O), 3.71-3.83 (1H, m, CHO), 7.32-7.45 (8H, m, Ar-H), 7.64-7.67 (4H, m, Ar-H) and 7.77 (2H, d, *J* 1.8 Hz, Ar-H); δ_{C} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 2.33 (q, SiMe₃), 19.3 (s, CMe₃), 21.6 (q, 4'-Me), 24.4 (q, 2-Me), 26.4 (t, C-6), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 29.5 (t, C-4), 34.6 (t, C-3), 70.3 (d, C-8), 71.4 (d, C-5), 74.0 (s, C-2), 75.6 (t, C-1), 80.9 (s, C-7), 127.6 (d, C-2"), 129.7 (d, C-2'), 129.7 (d, C-3'), 129.8 (d, C-4"), 133.0 (s, C-4'), 133.8 (s, C-1"), 135.9 (d, C-3") and 144.7 (s, C-1').

<u>5-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate</u> **184**

A solution of 5-tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-methyl-2-trimethylsilyloxy-7-octyn-1-ptoluenesulphonate 182 (1.59 g, 2.5 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was cooled to-78°C under nitrogen and *n*-butyllithium (1.6 ml of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 2.6 mmol) was added. After stirring for 0.5 h. A solution of δ-valerolactone (300 mg, 3 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (8 ml) was slowly added and the reaction brought to -50°C over 1 h. On quenching with 10% water in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) the mixture was warmed to room temperature and extracted with ether (150 ml), washed with water (25 ml) and brine (30 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in methanol (30 ml) and stirred 2 h. with Amberlite IR 120 resin. After filtering, the solvent was removed and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1), to afford the title compound 184 (1.21 g, 71%) as a colourless oil (Found: (CI, NH₃) M+H, 679.3120. C₃₈H₅₀O₇SSi requires M+H 679.3125); v_{max} (film) 3620-3220 (br, s, OH), 2956, 2835 (s, C-H), 2220 (m, C=C) and 1365, 1178 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.04 (12H, s, t-Bu and 2-Me), 1.25-1.90 (13H, m, 6x CH₂ and OH), 2.34-2.37 (2H, m, CH₂C \equiv), 2.45 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 3.35 (3H, s, OMe), 3.64-3.89 (5H, m, 2x CH₂O and CHO), 7.33-7.43 (8H, m, Ar-H) and 7.65-7.79 (6H, m, Ar-H); δ_C (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 19.2 (t, C-4' or C-5'), 19.2 (s, CMe₃), 21.7 (q, 4"-Me), 22.9, 23.1 (q, 2-Me), 24.6 (t, C-4' or C-5'), 26.3 (t, C-3), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 29.3 (t, C-4), 33.0 (t, C-6), 36.6 (t, C-3'), 50.6 (q, OMe), 62.2 (t, C-6'), 70.7 (s, C-2), 71.0 (d, C-5), 76.2 (t, C-1), 80.0, 81.8 (s, C-7 and C-8), 95.0 (s, C-2'), 127.6 (d, C-2"'), 127.9 (d, C-2"), 129.8, 129.9 (d, C-3" and C-4""), 132.6 (s, C-4"), 133.6 (s, C-1""), 135.8 (d, C-3"') and 145.0 (s, C-1"); m/z (CI, NH₃) 679 (M+H, 3%), 647 (M-OMe, 100), 589 (MtBu-MeOH, 14), 492 (44), 475 (M-OMe-TsOH, 88), 417 (M-tBu-MeOH-TsOH, 27), 219 (66) and 192 (41).

5-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octen-1-p-toluenesulphonate **189**

5-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate **184** (257 mg, 0.38 mmol) was dissolved in 1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate (100 ml), and stirred vigorously with a small quantity of Lindlar catalyst (~3 mg) under an hydrogen atmosphere. After 15 h. the solution was filtered, the solvent evaporated, and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate

eluant (2:1), to afford the <u>title compound</u> **189** (220 mg, 85%) as a colourless oil (Found: (CI, NH₃) M-H, 679.3114. $C_{38}H_{52}O_{7}SSi$ requires M-H 679.3125); v_{max} (film) 3625-3230 (br. s, OH), 3035 (w, C=CH), 2970, 2965, 2845 (s, C-H), 1655 (w, C=C) and 1365, 1177 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.98-1.0 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.05 (9H, s, *t*-Bu), 1.25-2.10 (11H, m, 5x CH₂ and OH), 2.44 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 3.07 (3H, s, OMe), 3.57-3.74 (5H, m, 2x CH₂O and CHO), 5.23-5.62 (2H, m, CH=CH), 7.32-7.41 (8H, m, Ar-H) and 7.65-7.78 (6H, m, Ar-H); δ_{C} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 18.8 (t, C-4' or C-5'), 19.2 (s, CMe₃), 21.7 (q, 4"-Me), 22.9-23.4 (q, 2-Me), 24.9 (t, C-4' or C-5'), 25.6 (t, C-3), 27.1 (q, CMe₃), 29.7 (t, C-4), 33.1 (t, C-6), 34.7 (t, C-3'), 48.7 (q, OMe), 60.8 (t, C-6'), 70.9 (s, C-2), 72.9 (d, C-5), 76.3, 76.5 (t, C-1), 99.1 (s, C-2'), 127.5 (d, C-7 and C-2'''), 127.9 (d, C-2"), 129.2 (d, C-8), 129.6 (d, C-4"'), 129.9 (d, C-3"'), 132.6 (s, C-4"'), 134.2 (s, C-1"'), 135.9 (d, C-3"') and 144.9 (s, C-1"); m/z (CI, NH₃) 679 (M-H, 4%), 649 (M-OMe, 3), 477 (M-OMe-TsOH, 10), 428 (73), 274 (100) and 196 (61).

2-(3,4-Epoxy-3-methylbutan-1-yl)-1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4-ene 188

Tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride (1.5 ml of a 1.1 M solution in tetrahydrofuran, 1.6 mmol) was added to a solution of 5-tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octen-1-p-toluenesulphonate 189 (680 mg, 0.29 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. After stirring for 2 h., the solvent was evaporated and the residue columned on silica gel, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (2:1). The resulting oil was then dissolved in dichloromethane and a catalytic quantity (~5 mg) pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate added. After stirring for 0.25 h. the solvent was removed and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (9:1) to afford the title compound 188 (56 mg, 80%) as a colourless oil (Found: C, 70.2; H, 9.2%; M+, 238.1536. C₁₄H₂₂O₃ requires C, 70.5; H, 9.3%; M+, 238.1568); υ_{max} (film) 3040 (m, =CH), 1660 (w, C=C), 1270 (m, CO (epoxide)), 1010 (s, CO), 900 and 820 cm⁻¹ (s, CO (epoxide)); δ_H (360 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.35 (3H, s, 3'-Me), 1.48-2.24 (12H, m, 6x CH₂), 2.57-2.78 (2H, m, CH₂ (epoxide)), 3.56-3.93 (3H, m, CH₂O and CHO), 5.57 -5.66 (1H, m , 5-H) and 5.82-5.95 (1H, m, 4-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (90.6 MHz; CDCl₃) 18.6 (t, C-10), 21.1 (q, 3'-Me), 25.2 (t, C-9), 30.8, 31.3, 33.1, 35.1 (t, C-1', C-2', C-3 and C-11), 53.6 (t, C-4'), 54.0 (s, C-3'), 60.9 (t, C-8), 66.9 (d, C-2), 93.9 (s, C-6), 127.4 (d, C-5) and 130.7 (d, C-4); m/z 238 (M⁺, 4%), 124 (C₈H₁₂O, 100), 114 (C₆H₁₀O₂, 35), 95 (91), 69 (59), 68 (61), 55 (93), 43 (76) and 41 (97).

7.8-Epoxy-7-methyl-1-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-1-octyn-4-ol 191

Tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride (0.5 ml of a 1.1 M solution in tetrahydrofuran, 0.55 mmol) was added to a solution of 5-tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate **184** (81 mg, 0.12 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (8 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. After stirring for 2 h., the solvent was evaporated and the oily residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1) to afford the title compound 191 (32 mg, 99%) as a colourless oil (Found: M⁺, 268.1674. $C_{15}H_{24}O_4$ requires M⁺, 268.1765); v_{max} (film) 3690-3200 (br, s, OH), 2944, 2868, 2830 (s, C-H); 2246 (w. C≡C); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.21 (3H, s, Me), 1.47-1.90 (10H, m, 5x CH₂), 2.43 (2H, d, J 6.23 Hz, CH₂C \equiv), 2.59-2.67 (2H, m, CH₂O(epoxide)), 3.17-3.27 (1H, m, OH), 3.40 (3H, s, OMe), 3.67-3.82 (3H, m, CH₂O (ring) and C<u>H</u>OH); δ_C (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 18.8 (t, C-4' or C-5'), 20.5, 20.7 (q, 7-Me), 24.3 (t, C-4' or C-5'), 27.2, 31.2, 32.2 (t, C-3, C-5 and C-6), 36.3 (t, C-3'), 50.2 (q, OMe), 53.6 (t, C-8), 56.6, 56.7 (s, C-7), 61.8 (t, C-6'), 69.1, 69.3 (d, C-4), 79.9, 80.0, 81.6, 81.7 (s, C-1 and C-2) and 94.6 (s, C-2'); m/z 268 (M+, 2%), 237 $(M-OMe, 20), 154 (C_9H_{14}O_2, 74), 122, (C_8H_{10}O, 54), 115 (C_6H_{11}O_2, 100) and 97$ $(C_6H_9O, 44).$

2-(3',4'-Epoxy-3'-methylbutan-1'-yl)-1,7-dioxaspiro[5,5]undec-4-ene 188

A solution of 7,8-epoxy-7-methyl-1-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-1-octyn-4-ol 191 (230 mg, 0.86 mmol) was dissolved in 1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate (100 ml), and stirred vigorously with a small quantity of Lindlar catalyst (\sim 3 mg) under an hydrogen atmosphere. After 1.5 h. the solution was filtered, the solvent evaporated, and the residue dissolved in dichloromethane and a catalytic quantity (\sim 5 mg) pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate added. After stirring for 0.5 h. the solvent was removed and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (9:1) to afford a

product (175 mg, 77%) with identical properties to that compound **188** prepared from 5-*tert*-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octen-1-*p*-toluenesulphonate **189**.

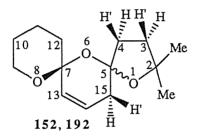
4-(1',7'-Dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)-2-methyl-2-butanol 149

A solution of 2-(3',4'-epoxy-3'-methylbutan-1'-yl)-1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4-ene **188** (410 mg, 1.72 mmol) in dry ether (50 ml) was cooled to 0°C under nitrogen and lithium aluminium hydride (30 mg, 0.8 mmol) added. After stirring for 1 h. the reaction was quenched with water (0.1 ml) and extracted with ether (100 ml) which was washed with water (2x 20 ml) and brine (25 ml), and dried over magnesium sulphate. Removal of the solvent at reduced pressure and purification of the residue by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant, afforded the title compound⁶⁰ **149** (380 mg, 92%) as a colourless oil with spectroscopic data identical to those previously reported.⁶⁰

2,2-Dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 152, 192

A solution of 4-(1',7'-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)-2-methyl-2-butanol 149 (700 mg, 2.9 mmol), ground iodine (1.48 g, 5.8 mmol) and iodobenzenediacetate (1.86 g, 5.8 mmol) in cyclohexane (350 ml) was purged with nitrogen and irradiated with two 250 watt tungsten filament lamps. After 12 h., during which the temperature was not allowed to exceed 20°C, the reaction mixture was diluted with ether (200 ml) which was washed with 10% aqueous sodium thiosulphate (50 ml), water (50 ml) and brine (50 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was removed at reduced pressure to afford crude 2,2dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene as a mixture of diastereomers. These were separated and purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethylacetate eluant (9:1), to give the previously reported trans isomer⁶⁰ **152** (375 mg, 54%) as a colourless oil; δ_H (360 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.24 (3H, s, Me), 1.48 (3H, s, Me), 1.49-2.12 (9H, m, 3-H, 3-H', 4-H', 10_{ax} -H, 10_{eq} -H, 11_{ax} -H, 11_{eq} -H, 12_{ax} -H and 12_{eq} -H), 2.16 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 16.9, $J_{15,14}$ 5.8 and $J_{15,13}$ 1.2 Hz, 15-H'), 2.45 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 16.9, $J_{15,14}$ 2.6 and $J_{15,13}$ 2.6 Hz, 15-H), 2.65 (1H, dd, $J_{4,4}$ 10.2 and $J_{4,3}$ 7.2 Hz, 4-H), 3.67 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.02 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.3, $J_{9ax,10ax}$ 11.3 and $J_{9ax,10eq}$ 3.3 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 5.59 (1H, ddd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.0, $J_{13,15}$ 2.6 and $J_{13,15}$ 1.2 Hz, 13-H) and 5.86 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.0, $J_{14,15}$ 5.8 and $J_{14,15}$ 2.6 Hz, 14-H), and the cis isomer 192 (175 mg, 25%) also as a colourless oil (Found: M+,

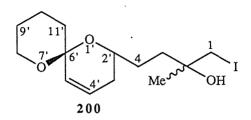
238.1578. $C_{14}H_{22}O_{3}$ requires M+, 238.1569); v_{max} (film) 3035 (w, =C-H), 2943, 2875 (s, C-H) and 1655 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.15 (3H, s, Me), 1.39 (3H, s, Me), 1.48-2.19 (11H, m, 3-H, 3-H', 4-H, 4-H', 10_{ax} -H, 10_{eq} -H, 11_{ax} -H, 11_{eq} -H, 12_{ax} -H, 12_{eq} -H and 15-H), 2.37 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 16.9, $J_{15,14}$ 2.8 and $J_{15,13}$ 2.3 Hz, 15-H'), 3.61 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.03 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.5, $J_{9ax,10ax}$ 11.5 and $J_{9ax,10eq}$ 2.8 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 5.71 (1H, ddd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.2, $J_{13,15}$ 2.8 and $J_{13,15}$ 1.1 Hz, 13-H) and 5.86 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.2, $J_{14,15}$ 5.9 and $J_{14,15}$ 2.2 Hz, 14-H); δ_{C} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 18.7, 25.2 (t, C-10 and C-11), 28.1 (q, Me), 28.9 (q, Me), 35.1, 36.5, 37.1, 39.0 (t, C-3, C-4, C-12 and C-15), 61.3 (t, C-9), 82.9 (s, C-2), 93.6 (s, C-7), 104.2 (s, C-5), 124.1 (d, C-13) and 130.2 (d, C-14); m/z 238 (M+, 42%), 151 (C9H₁₁O₂, 29), 124 (C₈H₁₂O, 100) and 75 (70).



4-(1',7'-Dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)-1-iodo-2-methyl-2-butanol 200

A solution of 2-(3',4'-epoxy-3'-methylbutan-1'-yl)-1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4ene 188 (100 mg, 0.42 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (25 ml) was cooled to -50°C under nitrogen and to it was added anhydrous lithium iodide (72 mg, 0.54 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (1.5 ml) and boron trifluoride etherate (0.1 ml). After stirring at this temperature for 5 h. the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (1.5 ml) and the mixture diluted with ether (80 ml). The ethereal solution was washed with water (15 ml) and brine (15 ml), then dried over magnesium sulphate. Removal of the solvent at reduced pressure and purification of the residue by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1), afforded the title compound 200 (145 mg, 90%) as an inseparable 1:1 mixture of diastereomers in the form of a colourless oil (Found: C, 45.88; H, 6.17; I, 34.48%; M⁺, 366.0673. C₁₄H₂₃O₃I requires C, 45.91; H, 6.33; I, 34.65%; M+, 366.0692); v_{max} (film) 3600-3315 (br, s, OH), 3030 (w, =CH), 2943, 2880, 2830 (s, C-H) and 1655 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.38, 1.39 (3H, s, Me), 1.54-2.17 (12H, m, 6x CH₂), 2.40 (0.5H, s, OH), 2.53 (0.5H, s, OH), 3.38, 3.39 (2H, s, CH₂I), 3.61-3.66 (1H, m, CHO), 3.80-3.94 (2H, m, CH₂O), 5.61 (1H, ddd, $J_{5',4'}$ 9.9, $J_{5',3'}$ 2 and $J_{5',3'}$ 2 Hz, =CH) and 5.90 (1H, ddd, $J_{4',5'}$ 9.9, $J_{4',3'}$ 3.6 and $J_{4',3'}$ 3.6 Hz, =CHCH₂); δ_{C}

(67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 18.5 (t, C-9' or C-10'), 22.4, 22.5 (t, C-1), 25.0 (t, C-9' or C-10'), 25.9 (q, 2-Me), 30.0, 30.5, 34.9, 36.6 (t, C-3, C-3', C-4 and C-11'), 61.1 (t, C-8'), 67.1 (d, C-2'), 70.3, 70.4 (s, C-2), 94.0 (s, C-6'), 127.4 (d, C-5') and 130.3 (d, C-4'); m/z 366 (M+, 4%), 349 (M-OH, 4), 239 (M-I, 17), 225 (M-CH₂I, 33), 221 (M-I-H₂O, 33), 183 (C₄H₈I, 78) and 124 (C₈H₁₂O, 100).



2-Iodomethyl-2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 201-204

A solution of 4-(1',7'-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl)-1-iodo-2-methyl-2-butanol **200** (450 mg, 1.23 mmol), finely ground iodine (630 mg, 2.5 mmol) and iodobenzenediacetate (780 mg, 2.45 mmol) in cyclohexane (230 ml) was purged with nitrogen and irradiated with two 250 watt tungsten filament lamps. After 18 h., during which the temperature was maintained below 20°C, the mixture was diluted with ether (150 ml) which was washed with 10% aqueous sodium thiosulphate (30 ml), water (30 ml) and brine (50 ml), and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography to afford:

(i) the <u>trans iodides</u> **201** and **202** (*) (215 mg, 47%) as an inseparable 1:1 mixture of diastereomers in the form of a colourless oil (Found: M+, 364.0533. $C_{14}H_{21}O_{3}I$ requires M+, 364.0533); v_{max} (film) 3035 (w, =CH), 2945, 2885, 2840 (s, C-H) and 1655 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.44 (3H, s, Me), 1.67 (3H, s, Me*), 1.49-1.64 (10H, m, 10_{ax} -H, 10_{ax} -H*, 10_{eq} -H, 10_{eq} -H*, 11_{eq} -H, 11_{eq} -H*, 12_{ax} -H, 12_{ax} -H*, 12_{eq} -H and 12_{eq} -H*), 1.72-1.94 (6H, m, 3-H', 3-H'*, 4-H', 4-H'*, 11_{ax} -H and 11_{ax} -H*), 2.11-2.20 (3H, m, 3-H, 15-H' and 15-H'*), 2.33 (1H, m, 3-H*), 2.42-2.56 (2H, m, 15-H and 15-H*), 2.66-2.75 (2H, m, 4-H and 4-H*), 3.27 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, $C_{HA}H_{B}I^*$), 3.30 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, $C_{HA}H_{B}I^*$), 3.45 (1H, d, J 9.5 Hz, $C_{HA}H_{B}I^*$), 3.55 (1H, d, J 9.5 Hz, $C_{HA}H_{B}I^*$), 3.66-3.72 (2H, m, 9_{eq} -H and 9_{eq} -H*), 3.96-4.06 (2H, m, 9_{ax} -H and 9_{ax} -H*), 5.58-5.63 (2H, m, 13-H and 13-H*) and 5.82-5.89 (2H, m, 14-H and 14-H*); m/z 364 (M+, 72%), 237 (M-I, 46), 223 (M-CH₂I, 16), 124 ($C_{8}H_{12}O$, 100) and 113 ($C_{6}H_{9}O_{2}$, 21);

(ii) the <u>cis iodides</u> **203** and **204** (*) (102 mg, 23%) as an inseparable 1:1 mixture of two diastereomers in the form of a colourless oil (Found: M+, 364.0535. C₁₄H₂₁O₃I

requires M+, 364.0533); υ_{max} (film) 3035 (w, =CH), 2945, 2885, 2840 (s, C-H) and 1655 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); δ_{H} (270 MHZ; CDCl₃) 1.39 (3H, s, Me), 1.63 (3H, s, Me*), 1.52-2.42 (24H, m, 3-H, 3-H*, 3-H', 3-H'*, 4-H, 4-H*, 4-H', 4-H'*, 10_{ax} -H, 10_{ax} -H, 10_{eq} -H, 10_{eq} -H*, 11_{eq} -H*, 12_{ax} -H, 12_{ax} -H*, 12_{eq} -H and 12_{eq} -H*, 15-H, 15-H*, 15-H' and 15-H'*), 3.21 (2H, d, J 2.2 Hz, CH₂I*), 3.36 (1H, d, J 9.5 Hz, CH_AH_BI), 3.46 (1H, d, J 9.5 Hz, CH_AH_BI), 3.62-3.70 (2H, m, 9_{eq} -H and 9_{eq} -H*), 3.92-4.07 (2H, m, 9_{ax} -H and 9_{ax} -H*), 5.71-5.78 (2H, m, 13-H and 13-H*) and 5.86-5.94 (2H, m, 14-H and 14-H*); m/z 364 (M+, 72%), 237 (M-I, 52), 223 (M-CH₂I, 18), 124 (C₈H₁₂O, 100) and 113 (C₆H₉O₂, 18).

trans-(2'-methyl-1',6',8'-trioxadispiro[4,1.5,3]pentadec-13'-en-2'-yl)methanol 211, 212

A solution of the *trans*-iodomethyl-2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **201** and **202** (70 mg, 0.2 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (7 ml) was added to a solution of potassium superoxide (55 mg, 0.8 mmol) and 18-crown-6 (203 mg, 0.8 mmol) in dry dimethylsulphoxide (5 ml) under argon. After stirring for 18 h. saturated aqueous sodium chloride (2 ml) was added, the tetrahydrofuran evaporated from the mixture and the residue extracted with ether (2x 30 ml). The ethereal solution was then washed with brine (20 ml) and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residual colourless oil was purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1), to afford:

(i) The <u>trans alcohol</u> **211** (17 mg, 36%) as a colourless oil (Found: C, 66.29; H, 8.68%; M+, 254.1534. $C_{14}H_{22}O_4$ requires C, 66.12; H, 8.72%; M+, 254.1518); v_{max} (film) 3600-3115 (br, s, OH), 3042 (w, =CH) and 1643 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.20 (3H, s, Me, 1.53-1.80 (8H, m, 3'-H', 4'-H', 10_{ax}^{i} -H, 10_{eq}^{i} -H, 11_{ax}^{i} -H, 11_{eq}^{i} -H, 12_{ax}^{i} -H and 12_{eq}^{i} -H), 2.13 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 17.2, $J_{15,14}$ 6.2 and $J_{15,13}$ 1 Hz, 15'-H'), 2.52-2.61 (2H, m, 3'-H and 15'-H), 2.79 (1H, dd, $J_{4,4}$ 12.1 and $J_{4,3}$ 7.7 Hz, 4'-H), 3.40 (1H, t, $J_{4,4}$ 10.6 Hz, CH_AH_BOH), 3.56 (1H, d, $J_{4,4}$ 10.6 Hz, OH), 3.64 (1H, d, $J_{4,4}$ 10.6 Hz, CH_AH_BOH), 3.63-3.70 (1H, m, 9_{eq}^{i} -H), 4.06 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.9, $J_{9ax,10ax}$ 9.2 and

 $J_{9ax,10eq}$ 6.1 Hz, 9_{ax}^{+} -H), 5.57 (1H, ddd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.1, $J_{13,15}$ 3.1 and $J_{13,15}$ 1 Hz, 13'-H) and 5.85 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.1, $J_{14,15}$ 6.2 and $J_{14,15}$ 2.2 Hz, 14'-H); δ_{C} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 24.2 (q, Me), 18.6, 24.9, 30.3, 34.3, 35.9, 36.2 (t, C-3', C-4', C-10', C-11', C-12' and C-15'), 61.8 (t, C-9'), 67.7 (t, C-1), 86.3 (s, C-2'), 97.1 (s, C-7'), 106.4 (s, C-5'), 124.9 (d, C-13') and 129.8 (d, C-14'); m/z 254 (M+, 26%), 237 (M-OH, 10), 223 (M-CH₂OH, 96), 124 (C₈H₁₂O, 55) and 99 (C₅H₇O₂, 100).

(ii) The trans alcohol **212** (17 mg, 36%) as a colourless oil (Found: C, 66.12; H, 8.90%; M+, 254.1537. C₁₄H₂₂O₄ requires C, 66.12; H, 8.72%; M+, 254.1518); v_{max} (film) 3600-3120 (br, s, OH), 3045 (w, =CH) and 1641 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.47 (3H, s, Me), 1.53-2.05 (10H, m, 3'-H, 3'-H', 4'-H, 10_{ax} -H, 10_{eq} -H, 11_{ax} -H, 11_{eq} -H, 12_{ax} -H, 12_{eq} -H and OH), 2.15 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 17.0, $J_{15,14}$ 5.7 and $J_{15,13}$ 1.3 Hz, 15'-H'), 2.48 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 17.0, $J_{15,14}$ 2.8 and $J_{15,13}$ 2.8 Hz, 15'-H), 2.70 (1H, ddd, $J_{4,4}$ 12.6, $J_{4,3}$ 6.3 and $J_{4,3}$ 4.7 Hz, 4'-H), 3.39 (1H, dd, $J_{HA,HB}$ 11.4 and $J_{HA,OH}$ 6.0 Hz, CH_AH_BOH), 3.47 (1H, dd, $J_{HA,HB}$ 11.4 and $J_{HB,OH}$ 6.0 Hz, CH_AH_BOH), 3.65-3.71 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.01 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.1, $J_{9ax,10ax}$ 3.8 and $J_{9ax,10eq}$ 3.8 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 5.60 (1H, ddd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.1, $J_{13,15}$ 2.8 and $J_{13,15}$ 1.3 Hz, 13'-H) and 5.84 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.1, $J_{14,15}$ 5.7 and $J_{14,15}$ 2.8 Hz, 14'-H); δ_{C} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 25.2 (q, Me), 18.8, 25.2, 33.2, 34.3, 36.3, 36.9 (t, C-3', C-4', C-10', C-11', C-12' and C-15'), 61.8 (t, C-9), 69.3 (t, C-1), 85.1 (s, C-2'), 96.4 (s, C-7'), 107.4 (s, C-5'), 124.8 (d, C-13'), 129.9 (d, C-14'; m/z 254 (M+, 25), 237 (M-OH, 7), 223 (M-CH₂OH, 100), 124 (C₈H₁₂O, 51) and 99 (C₅H₇O₂, 100).

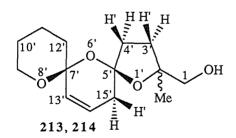
cis-(2'-Methyl-1',6',8'-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13'-en-2'yl)methanol 213, 214

Conversion of the *cis*-2-iodomethyl-2-methyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-enes **203**, **204** to the corresponding alcohols employed a modified procedure to that described above. The tetrahydrofuran component of the solvent mixture was omitted and the

iodides were dissolved in dry dimethylsulphoxide before being introduced into the KO₂/18-crown-6 solution. This afforded:

(i) the <u>cis</u> alcohol 213 (19 mg, 40%) as a colourless oil (Found: M+, 254.1534. $C_{14}H_{22}O_4$ requires M+, 254.1518); v_{max} (film) 3600-3115 (br, s, OH), 3042 (w, =CH) and 1643 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.11 (3H, s, Me), 1.46-2.16 (10H, m, 3'-H, 3'-H',4'-H, 4'-H', 10_{ax}^{i} -H, 10_{cq}^{i} -H, 11_{ax}^{i} -H, 11_{cq}^{i} -H, 12_{ax}^{i} -H and 12_{cq}^{i} -H), 2.12 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 17.0, $J_{15,14}$ 6.2 and $J_{15,13}$ 0.5 Hz, 15'-H), 2.47 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 17.0, $J_{15,14}$ 2.6 and $J_{15,13}$ 2.6 Hz, 15'-H'), 3.37 (1H, dd, $J_{HA,HB}$ 10.8 and $J_{HA,OH}$ 10.8 Hz, C_{HA}^{i} -H_BOH), 3.61 (1H, d, $J_{10.8}$ Hz, C_{HA}^{i} -H_BOH), 3.66-3.75 (1H, m, 9_{cq}^{i} -H), 3.89-4.05 (1H, m, 9_{ax}^{i} -H), 4.26 (H, br., d, $J_{10.8}$ Hz, OH), 5.97 (1H, ddd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.3, $J_{13,15}$ 5.9 and $J_{13,15}$ 2.4 Hz, 14'-H) and 6.17 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.3, $J_{14,15}$ 2.8 and $J_{14,15}$ 1.1 Hz, 13'-H); m/z 254 (M+, 26%), 237 (M-OH, 10), 223 (M-CH₂OH, 96), 124 (C_{8} H₁₂O, 55) and 99 (C_{5} H₇O₂, 100).

(ii) the <u>cis_alcohol</u> **214** (20 mg, 41%) as colourless prisms, m.p. 80-81°C (Found: C, 66.15; H, 8.82%; M+, 254.1530. $C_{14}H_{22}O_{4}$ requires C, 66.12; H, 8.72%; M+, 254.1518); v_{max} (film) 3600-3120 (br, s, OH), 3045 (w, =CH) and 1640 cm⁻¹ (w, C=C); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.37 (3H, s, Me), 1.53-2.18 (9H, m, 3'-H, 3'-H', 4'-H, 10_{ax}^{i} -H, 10_{eq}^{i} -H, 11_{ax}^{i} -H, 11_{eq}^{i} -H, 12_{ax}^{i} -H and 12_{eq}^{i} -H), 2.16-2.27 (2H, m, 4'-H' and 15'-H), 2.38 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 17.0, $J_{15,14}$ 2.5 and $J_{15.13}$ 2.5 Hz, 15'-H'), 2.99 (1H, s, OH), 3.35 (1H, d, $J_{11.3}$ Hz, C_{HA}^{i} -H_BOH), 3.42 (1H, d, $J_{11.3}$ Hz, C_{HA}^{i} -H_BOH), 3.61-3.68 (1H, m, 9_{eq}^{i} -H), 4.06 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.4, $J_{9ax,10ax}$ 2.9 and $J_{9ax,10eq}$ 2.9 Hz, 9_{ax}^{i} -H), 5.74 (1H, ddd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.3, $J_{13,15}$ 2.5 and $J_{13,15}$ 0.9 Hz, 13'-H) and 5.89 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.3, $J_{14,15}$ 5.7 and $J_{14,15}$ 2.5 Hz, 14'-H); δ_{C} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 24.0 (q, Me), 18.7, 25.1, 32.6, 34.6, 36.4, 39.3 (t, C-3', C-4', C-10', C-11', C-12' and C-15'), 61.5 (t, C-9'), 68.6 (t, C-1), 85.1 (s, C-2'), 93.8 (s, C-7'), 105.0 (s, C-5'), 123.9 (d, C-13') and 130.2 (d, C-14'); m/z 254 (M+, 26%), 237 (M-OH, 10), 223 (M-CH₂OH, 96), 124 (C_{8} H₁₂O, 55) and 99 (C_{5} H₇O₂, 100).



40% aqueous hydrofluoric acid (5 ml) was added to a solution of (5R, 2S) and (5S, 2S)2S)-(-)-5-*tert*-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-*p*-toluenesulphonate 181 (4 g, 7.1 mmol) in acetonitrile (80 ml) and the mixture stirred for 24 h. The solvent was then evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1), to afford the title compound 170 (2.21 g, 96%) as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -2.4° (c, 3.16, CHCl₃) (Found: (CI, NH₃) M+H, 327.1367; $C_{18}H_{24}O_6S$ requires M+H, 327.1266); v_{max} (film) 3678-3290 (br, s, OH), 3305 (s, C=H), 2983, 2961, 2920 (s, C-H), 2120 (w, -C≡) and 1355, 1173 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.14 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.45-1.76 (4H, m, 2x CH₂), 2.04 (1H, t, J 2.7 Hz, \equiv CH), 2.31-2.39 (3H, m, $CH_2C \equiv$ and OH), 2.43 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 3.71-3.82 (4H, m, CH_2O , CHO and OH), 7.33 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz, Ar-H) and 7.77 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 21.6 (q, 4'-Me), 23.2, 23.8 (q, 2-Me), 27.2 (t, C-3), 29.5 (t, C-4), 34.1, 34.2 (t, C-6), 70.0, 70.1 (d, C-5 and C-8), 70.9 (s, C-2), 75.6, 76.2 (t, C-1), 80.6 (s, C-7), 127.9 (d, C-2'), 129.9 (d, C-3'), 132.4 (s, C-4') and 145.1 (s, C-1'); m/z (CI, NH₃) 327 (M+H, 100%), 309 (M-OH, 41), 269 ($C_{13}H_{17}O_4S$, 43), 155 (M-OTs, 40) and 137 (M-OTs-H₂O, 95). Conversion of the diol to the monoacetate derivative afforded an analytical sample (Found: C, 58.48; H, 6.52; S, 8.85%. C₁₈H₂₄O₆S requires C, 58.68; H, 6.57; S, 8.70%);

(5R, 2S) and (5S, 2S)-2-Methyl-2,5-bis(trimethylsilyloxy)-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate 231

A solution of (5R, 2S) and (5S, 2S)-(-)-2,5-dihydroxy-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate **170** (150 mg, 2.4 mmol) and 1-(trimethylsilyl)imidazole (258 mg, 9.6 mmol) in dry dichloromethane (15 ml) was stirred for 7 h. under nitrogen. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue purified by rapid column chromatography on florisil, using an hexane/ethylacetate eluant (9:1), to afford the <u>title compound</u> **231** (205 mg, 95%) as a colourless oil; v_{max} (film) 3305 (s, C=H), 2985, 2950, 2920 (s, C-H), 2120 (w, -C=) and 1355, 1173 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.14 (18H, s, 2x SiMe₃), 1.17 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.45-1.76 (4H, m, 2x CH₂), 2.01 (1H, t, J 2.8 Hz, =CH), 2.44-2.47 (2H, m, CH₂C=), 2.46 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 3.83 (2H, s, CH₂O), 4.87-4.90 (1H, m, CHO), 7.37 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz, Ar-H) and 7.80 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz, Ar-H).

2,5-Dihydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-p toluenesulphonate 233

A solution of (±)-2-methyl-2,5-bis(trimethylsilyloxy)-7-octyn-1-p-toluenesulphonate 231 (450 mg, 0.96 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was cooled to -78°C under nitrogen and to it was added was added n-butyllithium (0.72 ml of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 1.15 mmol). After 0.5 h. a solution of δ-valerolactone (120mg, 1.2 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (1 ml) was introduced followed by stirring a further 0.5 h. at this temperature. After the addition of 10% water in tetrahydrofuran (1 ml), the mixture was brought to room temperature and the solution dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was then removed at reduced pressure and the residue purified by rapid column chromatography on florisil, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1). The lactol thus obtained was dissolved in methanol (80 ml) and stirred overnight with Amberlite IR 120 resin. The solution was filtered, triethylamine (0.1 ml) added and the solvent evaporated at reduced pressure with the residue being quickly purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:1), to afford the title compound 233 (320 mg, 76%) as an unstable colourless oil; v_{max} (film) 3690-3285 (br, s, OH), 2983, 2961, 2920 (s, C-H), 2120 (w, -C≡) and 1355, 1173 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.15 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.46-1.86 (10H, m, 5x CH₂), 2.35-2.45 (3H, s, CH₂C \equiv and OH), 2.45 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 3.37 (3H, s, OMe), 3.35-3.83 (6H, m, CHO, 2x CH₂O and OH), 7.36 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz, Ar-H) and 7.79 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz, Ar-H); δ_C (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃), 19.0, 24.6 (t, C-4' and C-5'), 21.7 (q, 4"-Me), 23.4, 24.0 (q, 2-Me), 27.5 (t, C-3), 29.7 (t, C-4), 34.2 (t, C-6), 36.6 (t, C-3'), 50.5 (q, OMe), 62.1 (t, C-6'), 70.0 (d, CHO), 70.8 (s, C-2), 75.7, 76.4 (t, C-1), 80.4 (s, C-7), 81.7 (s, C-8), 94.9 (s, C-2'), 128.0 (d, C-2"), 130.0 (d, C-3"), 132.6 (s, C-4") and 145.0 (s, C-1"); m/z 269 (M-OTs, 12%), 236 (M-OTs-OMe, 12), 205 (M-OTs-OMe-H₂O, 56), 172 (TsOH, 79) and 115 $(C_6H_{11}O_2, 100)$.

4-(1'.7'-Dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-ene-2'-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylbutan-1-*p*-toluenesulphonate **235**

A solution of 2,5-dihydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octyn-1-*p*-toluenesulphonate **233** (300 mg, 0.68 mmol) in 1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate (150 ml) was stirred vigorously with Lindlar catalyst (~5mg) under an hydrogen atmosphere. After 1.5 h. the solution was filtered and the solvent evaporated at reduced pressure to give an oil that was dissolved in dichloromethane (10 ml) and stirred with a trace amount of pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate for 0.25 h. The solvent was then removed and the residue purified by

flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (4:1), to afford the title compound 235 (212 mg, 71%) as an inseparable 1:1 mixture of diastereomers in the form of a colourless oil (Found: C, 61.29; H, 7.31; S, 7.74%; M+, 410.1761. C₂₁H₃₀O₆S requires C, 61.44; H, 7.37; S, 7.81%; M+, 410.1763); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.17, 1.18 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.52-1.94 (12H, m, 6x CH₂), 2.45 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 2.66 (0.5H, s, OH), 2.86 (0.5H, s, OH), 3.60-3.92 (5H, m, 2x CH₂O and CHO), 5.60 (1H, d, *J* 9.9 Hz, 5'-H), 5.87 (1H, ddd, $J_{4',5'}$ 9.9, $J_{4',3'}$ 3.6 and $J_{4',3'}$ 3.6 Hz, 4'-H), 7.36 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz, Ar-H) and 7.81 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 18.5 (t, C-9' or C-10'), 21.7 (q, 4"-Me), 23.7, 23.8 (q, 2-Me), 24.9, 25.0 (t, C-9' or C-10'), 28.9, 29.0, 30.5, 34.2, 34.4, 34.8 (t, C-3, C-4, C-3' and C-11'), 61.1 (t, C-8'), 67.2 (d, C-2'), 70.8, 70.9 (s, C-2), 76.0 (t, C-1), 94.0, 94.1 (s, C-6'), 127.4 (d, C-5'), 128.0 (d, C-2''), 129.9 (d, C-3''), 130.3 (d, C-4'), 132.7 (s, C-4'') and 145.0 (s, C-1''); m/z 410 (M+, 5%), 392 (M-H₂O, 9), 269 (C₁₃H₁₇O₄S, 24), 238 (M-TsOH, 8) and 124 (C₈H₁₂O, 100).

2-(3',4'-Epoxy-3'-methylbutan-1'-yl)-1,7-dioxaspiro[5,5]undec-4-ene 188

Sodium hydride (15 mg of a 40% dispersion in oil, 0.25 mmol) was added to a solution of 4-(1',7'-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-ene-2'-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylbutan-1-p-toluenesulphonate 235 (100 mg, 0.24 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (25 ml) under nitrogen. After stirring at room temperature for 3 h., reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous sodium dihydrogen phosphate solution and the mixture extracted with ether (3x 25 ml) which was washed with water and dried over potassium carbonate. Evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure and purification of the residue by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethylacetate eluant (9:1) to afford a product (54 mg, 94%) with identical physical properties to that compound 188 prepared from 5-tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-8-(tetrahydro-2'-methoxypyran-2'-yl)-2-methyl-7-octen-1-p-toluenesulphonate 189.

4-{8'-[1"-(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)propyl]-9',11'-dimethyl-1',7'-dioxaspiro [5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl}-2-hydroxy-2-methylbutan-1-p-toluenesulphonate 239, 240

The acetylene 231 (71 mg, 0.15 mmol) was dissolved in dry tetrahydrofuran (4 ml) and cooled to -75°C under nitrogen. n-Butyllithium (0.094 ml of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 0.15 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at this temperature for 1 h. whereupon a solution of the lactone 84 (52 mg, 0.12 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (1 ml) was introduced in a dropwise fashion. After stirring for a futher 0.5 h. the reaction was quenched with 10% water in tetrahydrofuran (0.5 ml), the solution brought to room temperature and dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue columned on florisil to afford an oil which was dissolved in methanol and stirred with Amberlite IR 120 resin for 1 h. This solution was filtered and the methanol evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow residue which was purified by flash chromatography to afford the ketal 237 (73 mg, 82%). This colourless, somewhat unstable oil was quickly dissolved in 1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate (20 ml) and stirred vigorously with Lindlar catalyst (~2 mg) under an hydrogen atmosphere for 5 h. The solution was filtered and the solvent evaporated to afford a residue which was dissolved in dichloromethane (10 ml) and stirred with a catalytic quantity of pyridinium-p-toluenesulphonate for 0.2 h. The solvent was removed and the resulting diastereomers separated and purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (4:1), to afford the less polar (1"S, 2S, 2'S, 6'R, 8'S, 9'S, 11'R) to sylate 239 (30 mg, 42% from 84) as a colour less oil $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$ -18.5° (c, 1.09, Et₂O) (Found: (CI, NH₃) M+H, 749.3900. C₄₃H₆₀O₇SSi requires M+H, 749.3907); v_{max} (film) 3670-3290 (br, s, OH), 3035 (m, =CH), 2945, 2870 (s, C-H), (1635, C=C) and 1362, 1175 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.74 (3H, t, J 7.6 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 0.745 (3H, d, J 6.8 Hz, 9'-Me), 0.79 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 11'-Me), 1.03 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.04 (9H, s, t-Bu), 1.07-1.68 (11H, m, CHEt, CH2CH3, 3x CH2 and 2x CHMe), 1.79-1.87 (2H, m, =CCH₂), 2.43 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 2.97 (1H, s, OH), 3.59 (1H, dd, $J_{8'ax,9'ax}$ 10.4 and $J_{8'ax,1''}$ 1.3 Hz, $8'_{ax}$ -H), 3.65-3.78 (5H, m, 2x CH₂O and 2'-H), 5.42 (1H, ddd, $J_{5',4'}$ 10.1, $J_{5',3'}$ 2.8 and $J_{5',3'}$ 2.8 Hz, 5'-H), 5.87 (1H, ddd, $J_{4',5'}$ 10.1, $J_{4',3'}$ 5.1 and J_{4',3'} 2.4 Hz, 4'-H), 7.31-7.41 (8H, m, Ar-H) 7.63-7.67 (4H, m, Ar-H) and 7.78 (2H, d, J 8.3 Hz, Ar-H); δ_C (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 13.0 (q, C-3"), 16.0 (q, 9'-Me), 17.8 (q, 11'-Me), 18.1 (t, C-2"), 19.2 (s, CMe₃), 21.6 (q, Ar-Me), 24.3 (q, 2-Me), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 29.8 (t, C-3'), 28.3, 33.0, 36.3 (t, C-3, C-4 and C-10'), 31.7, 38.6, 43.7 (d, C-1", C-9' and C-11'), 65.4 (t, C-1"'), 66.3 (d, C-2'), 70.4 (s, C-2), 74.9 (d, C-8'), 75.7 (t, C-1), 96.8 (s, C-6'), 127.5, 127.6 (d, C-2""), 127.6 (d, C-4'), 128.0 (d, C-2""), 129.4 (d, C-4""), 129.8 (d, C-3""), 129.9 (d, C-5'), 132.8 (s, C-4""), 134.0, 134.2 (s, C-1""), 135.5, 135.6 (d, C-3""") and 144.8 (s, C-1"""); m/z (CI, NH₃) 749 (M+H, 25%), 730 (M-H₂O, 15), 691 (M-tBu, 9), 673 (M-tBu-H₂O, 16), 577 (M-OTs, 8), 559 (M-

OTs-H₂O, 17), 519 (M-OTs-tBu, 12) and 199 (C₁₂H₁₁OSi, 100), and (1"S, 2S, 2'R, 6'R, 8'S, 9'S, 11'R) to sylate 240 (30 mg, 42% from 84) as a colour less oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ +38.8° (c, 1.034, Et₂O) (Found: (CI, NH₃) M+H, 749.3901. C₄₃H₆₀O₇SSi requires M+H, 749.3907); v_{max} (film) 3670-3290 (br, s, OH), 3035 (m, =CH), 2945, 2870 (s, C-H), 1634 (w, C=C) and 1362, 1175 cm⁻¹ (s, SO₂O); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.75 (3H, d, J 6.4 Hz, 9'-Me), 0.76 (3H, t, J 7.4 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 0.81 (3H, d, J 6.4 Hz, 11'-Me), 1.02 (9H, s, t-Bu), 1.14 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.07-1.85 (11H, m, CHEt, CH2CH3, 3x CH2 and 2x CHMe), 1.89-1.95 (2H, m, =CCH₂), 2.41 (3H, s, Ar-Me), 2.43 (1H, s, OH), 3.54-3.80 (5H, m, 2x CH₂O and 8_{ax}-H), 3.94-4.05 (1H, m, 2'-H), 5.95 (1H, ddd, J_{4',5'} 10.4, J_{4',3'} 3.6 and $J_{4',3'}$ 3.6 Hz, 4'-H), 6.08 (1H, d, J 10.4 Hz, 5'-H), 7.30-7.41 (8H, m, Ar-H), 7.63-7.67 (4H, m, Ar-H) and 7.78 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 13.0 (q, C-3"), 15.7 (q, 9'-Me), 17.0 (t, C-2"), 17.1 (q, 11'-Me), 19.1 (s, CMe₃), 21.6 (q, Ar-Me), 23.6 (q, 2-Me), 26.8 (q, CMe₃), 31.2 (t, C-3'), 29.2, 34.6, 38.8 (t, C-3, C-4 and C-10'), 31.6, 39.2, 43.8 (d, C-1", C-9' and C-11'), 63.3 (t, C-1"'), 68.8 (d, C-2'), 70.4 (s, C-2), 76.3 (d, C-8'), 76.8 (t, C-1), 98.3 (s, C-6'), 123.8 (d, C-5'), 127.4, 127.5 (d, C-1) 2"""), 128.0 (d, C-2""), 128.7 (d, C-4"), 129.4, 129.5 (d, C-4"""), 129.8 (d, C-3"""), 132.7 (s, C-4""), 134.0, 134.1 (s, C-1"""), 135.5, 135.6 (d, C-3""") and 144.7 (s, C-1""); m/z (CI, NH₃) 749 (M+H, 25%), 730 (M-H₂O, 15), 691 (M-tBu, 9), 673 (M-tBu-H₂O, 16), 577 (M-OTs, 8), 559 (M-OTs-H₂O, 17), 519 (M-OTs-tBu, 12) and 199 $(C_{12}H_{11}OSi, 100).$

8-[1"-(*tert*-Butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)propyl]-9,11-dimethyl-2-(3',4'-epoxy-3'-methyl-1-butyl)-1.7-dioxaspiro[5,5]undec-4-ene 243, 244

To a solution of the (-)-tosylate 239 (52 mg, 0.07 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) under a drying tube was added sodium hydride (15 mg of a 40% dispersion in oil, 0.25 mmol) and the supension stirred overnight at room temperature. After quenching with water (0.05 ml) the solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the oily solid residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (4:1), to afford the (1"S, 2S,

3'S, 6R, 8S, 9S, 11R) epoxide 243 (39 mg, 97%) as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$ -13.7° (c, 0.766, Et₂O) (Found: M⁺, 576.3640. C₃₆H₅₂O₄Si requires M⁺, 576.3635); v_{max} (film) 3070 (w, Ar-H), 3039 (w, =CH), 2958, 2928, 2856 (s, C-H) and 1656 (w, C=C); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.74 (3H, t, J 7.5 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 0.76 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 9-Me), 0.80 (3H, d, J 6.4 Hz, 11-Me), 1.06 (9H, s, t-Bu), 1.19 (3H, s, 3'-Me), 1.05-1.70 (11H, m, CHEt, $C_{H_2}CH_3$, 3x CH_2 and 2x C_HMe), 1.80-1.85 (2H, m, = CCH_2), 2.37 (1H, d, J 4.9 Hz, $C_{H_A}H_BO$ (epoxide)), 2.43 (1H, d, J 4.9 Hz, $C_{H_A}H_BO$ (epoxide)), 3.59 (1H, dd, $J_{8ax,9ax}$ 10.4 and J_{8ax.1"} 1.5 Hz, 8_{ax}-H), 3.65-3.71 (3H, m, CH₂OSi and 2-H), 5.43 (1H, ddd, J_{5.4} 10.1, J_{5,3} 2.0 and J_{5,3} 2.0 Hz, 5-H), 5.88 (1H, ddd, J_{4,5} 10.1, J_{4,3} 4.5 and J_{4,3} 3.0 Hz, 4-H), 7.34-7.42 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.64-7.69 (4H, m, Ar-H); δ_C (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 13.1 (q, C-3"), 16.1 (q, 9-Me), 17.9 (q, 11-Me), 18.2 (t, C-2"), 19.2 (s, <u>C</u>Me₃), 21.0 (q, 3'-Me), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 30.3 (t, C-3), 38.7, 43.8 (d, C-1" and C-11), 53.7 (t, C-4'), 57.0 (s, C-3'), 65.6 (t, C-1"'), 66.1 (s, C-2), 74.8 (d, C-8), 96.2 (s, C-6), 127.5, 127.6 (d, C-2""), 127.6 (d, C-4), 129.5 (d, C-4""), 130.2 (d, C-5), 134.1, 134.3 (s, C-1"") and 135.5, 135.7 (d, C-3""); m/z 576 (M+, 2%), 519 (M-tBu, 23), 337 (6), 323 (5), 295 (7), 207 (C₁₄H₂₃O, 10) and 199 (C₁₂H₁₁OSi, 100). Repetition of this procedure using the corresponding (+)-tosylate 240 (52 mg, 0.07 mmol) afforded the (1"S, 2R, 3'S, 6R, 8S, 9S, 11R) epoxide 244 (38 mg, 95%) also as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ +42.4° (c, 0.752, Et₂O) (Found: M+, 576.3629. $C_{36}H_{52}O_4Si$ requires M+, 576.3635); v_{max} (film) 3070 (w, Ar-H), 3039 (w, =CH), 2958, 2928, 2856 (s, C-H) and 1656 (w, C=C); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.76 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 9-Me), 0.79 (3H, t, J 7.5 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 0.83 (3H, d, J 6.4 Hz, 11-Me), 1.02 (9H, s, t-Bu), 1.30 (3H, s, 3'-Me), 0.97-1.80 (11H, m, CHEt, CH₂CH₃, 3x CH₂ and 2x C_HMe), 1.89-1.95 (2H, m, =CCH₂), 2.49 (1H, d, J 5.0 Hz, C_{HA}H_BO (epoxide)), 2.70 (1H, d, J 5.0 Hz, CH_AH_BO (epoxide)), 3.56-3.69 (3H, m, CH₂OSi and 8_{ax} -H), 3.98-4.07 (1H, m, 2-H), 5.94 (1H, ddd, $J_{4,5}$ 10.4, $J_{4,3}$ 3.8 and $J_{4,3}$ 3.8 Hz, 4-H), 6.11 (1H, ddd, $J_{5,4}$ 10.1, $J_{5,3}$ 1.8 and $J_{5,3}$ 1.8 Hz, 5-H), 7.33-7.43 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.64-7.70 (4H, m, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 13.1 (q, C-3"), 15.9 (q, 9-Me), 17.2 (q, 11-Me), 17.3 (t, C-2"), 19.2 (s, CMe₃), 21.1 (q, 3'-Me), 26.8 (q, CMe₃), 31.1, 31.2, 31.9, 39.0 (t, C-1', C-2', C-3 and C-10), 31.7, 39.2, 43.9 (d, C-1", C-9 and C-11), 53.9 (t, C-4'), 56.8 (s, C-3'), 63.3 (t, C-1'''), 67.0 (d, C-2), 76.1 (d, C-8), 98.1 (s, C-6), 124.4 (d, C-5), 127.4, 127.5 (d, C-2""), 128.5 (d, C-4), 129.4, 129.5 (d, C-4""), 134.0, 134.2 (s, C-1"") and 135.5, 135.6 (d, C-3""); m/z 576 (M+, 2%), 519 (M-tBu, 36), 477 (C₂₉H₃₇O₄Si, 7), 405 (C₂₆H₃₃O₂Si, 4), 337 (16), 323 (27), 295 (10), 207 $(C_{14}H_{23}O, 35)$ and 199 $(C_{12}H_{11}OSi, 100)$.

4-{8'-[1"-(*tert*-Butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)propyl]-9',11'-dimethyl-1',7'-dioxaspiro[5.5]undec-4'-en-2'-yl}-1-iodo-2-methyl-2-butanol **245**, **246**

A solution of the (-)-epoxide 243 (37 mg, 0.064 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (9 ml) was cooled to -50°C under nitrogen. Lithium iodide (17 mg, 0.13 mmol), dissolved in dry tetrahydrofuran (1 ml), was then introduced followed with boron trifluoride etherate (0.02 ml). The reaction was stirred at this temperature for 1 h., quenched with 5% water in tetrahydrofuran (0.5 ml) and brought to room temperature. The solution was dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate, the solvent evaporated, and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (4:1), to afford the (1"S, 2S, 2'S, 6'R, 8'S, 9'S, 11'R) iodohydrin 245 (41 mg, 91%) as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -20.2° (c, 0.6, Et₂O) (Found: M+, 704.2744. C₃₆H₅₃O₄SiI requires M+, 704.2756); υ_{max} (film) 3570-3200 (br, s, OH), 3069 (w, Ar-H), 3047 (w, =CH), 2958. 2923, 2856, (s, C-H) and 1653 (w, C=C); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.77 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 9'-Me), 0.79 (3H, t, J 8.2 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 0.81 (3H, d, J 6.2 Hz, 11'-Me), 1.05 (9H, s, t-Bu), 1.20 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.06-1.71 (11H, m, CHEt, CH2CH3, 3x CH2 and 2x CHMe), 1.82-1.90 (2H, m, =CCH2), 2.25 (1H, s, OH), 3.14 (2H, s, CH₂I), 3.59 (1H, dd, $J_{8'ax,9'ax}$ 10.3 and $J_{8'ax,1''}$ 1.5 Hz, 8_{ax}^{\dagger} -H), 3.71-3.74 (3H, m, CH₂O and 2'-H), 5.45 (1H, ddd, $J_{5',4'}$ 10.0, $J_{5',3'}$ 2.4 and $J_{5',3'}$ 1.5 Hz, 5'-H), 5.89 (1H, ddd, $J_{4',5'}$ 10.0, $J_{4',3'}$ 4.8 and $J_{4',3'}$ 2.6 Hz, 4'-H), 7.32-7.45 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.65-7.70 (4H, m, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 13.2 (C-3"), 16.1 (q, 9'-Me), 17.8 (q, 11'-Me), 18.3 (t, C-2"), 19.3 (s, CMe₃), 22.0 (t, C-1), 25.9 (q, 2-Me), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 29.6 (t, C-3'), 30.0, 35.6, 36.4 (t, C-3, C-4 and C-10'), 31.8, 38.7, 43.7 (d, C-1", C-9' and C-11'), 65.8 (t, C-1'"), 66.2 (d, C-2'), 70.2 (s, C-2), 75.0 (d, C-1''), 66.2 (d, C-2'), 70.2 (s, C-2), 75.0 (d, C-1''), 66.2 (d, C-2'), 70.2 (s, C-2), 75.0 (d, C-1''), 66.2 (d, C-2'), 70.2 (s, C-2), 75.0 (d, C-1''), 66.2 (d, C-2'), 70.2 (s, C-2), 75.0 (d, C-1''), 66.2 (d, C-2'), 70.2 (s, C-2), 75.0 (d, C-1''), 70.2 (s, C-2), 75.0 (d, C-2''), 70.2 (s, C-2''), 70. 8'), 96.6 (s, C-6'), 127.5, 127.6 (d, C-2""), 127.7 (d, C-4'), 129.5, 129.6 (d, C-4""), 130.1 (d, C-5'), 134.2, 134.4 (s, C-1"") and 135.5, 135.7 (d, C-3""); m/z 704 (M+, 1%), 647 (M-tBu, 34), 629 (m-tBu-H₂O, 7), 577 (M-I, 3), 519 (M-tBu-I, 7), 431 (9), 337 (21), 323 (12), 225 ($C_6H_{10}OI$, 37) and 199 ($C_{12}H_{11}OSi$, 100). Repetition of this procedure, using the corresponding (+)-epoxide 244 (33 mg, 0.057 mmol) afforded the (1"S, 2S, 2'R, 6'R, 8'S, 9'S, 11'R) iodohydrin 246 (37 mg, 92%) also as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ +40.1° (c, 0.51, Et₂O) (Found: M+, 704.2744. C₃₆H₅₃O₄SiI requires M+,

704.2756); v_{max} (film) 3570-3200 (br, s, OH), 3069 (w, Ar-H), 3047 (w, =CH), 2958. 2923, 2856, (s, C-H) and 1653 (w, C=C); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.77 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 9'-Me), 0.78 (3H, t, J 8.4 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 0.82 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 11'-Me), 1.02 (9-H, s, t-Bu), 1.33 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.08-1.80 (11H, m, CHEt, CH₂CH₃, 3x CH₂ and 2x CHMe), 1.92-1.98 (1H, m, =CCH₂), 3.27 (H, s, OH), 3.32 (2H, s, CH₂I), 3.54-3.78 (3H, m, CH₂O and δ_{ax}^{1} -H), 4.00-4.10 (1H, m, 2'-H), 5.95 (1H, ddd, $J_{4',5'}$ 10.3, $J_{4',3'}$ 3.3 and $J_{4',3'}$ 3.3 Hz, 4'-H), 6.10 (1H, d, J 10.3 Hz, 5'-H), 7.34-7.42 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.64-7.68 (4H, m, Ar-H); δ_{C} (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 13.0 (q, C-3"), 15.8 (q, 9'-Me), 17.1 (t, C-2"), 17.2 (q, 11'-Me), 19.2 (s, CMe₃), 22.7 (t, C-1), 26.2 (q, 2-Me), 26.8 (q, CMe₃), 31.1 (t, C-3'), 30.0, 36.5, 38.9 (t, C-3, C-4 and C-10'), 31.6, 39.1, 43.9 (d, C-1", C-9' and C-11'), 63.3 (t, C-1"'), 68.5 (d, C-2'), 69.9 (s, C-2), 77.2 (d, C-8'), 98.3 (s, C-6'), 124.1 (d, C-5'), 127.4, 127.5 (d, C-2'"'), 128.6 (d, C-4''), 129.4, 129.5 (d, C-4"''), 134.0 (s, C-1"") and 135.5, 135.6 (d, C-3""'); m/z 704 (M+, 1%), 647 (M-tBu, 34), 629 (M-tBu-H₂O, 7), 577 (M-I, 3), 519 (M-tBu-I, 7), 431 (9), 337 (21), 323 (12), 225 (C₆H₁₀OI, 37) and 199 (C₁₂H₁₁OSi, 100).

9-[1'-(*tert*-Butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)propyl]-2-iodomethyl-2,10,12-trimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **247**, **248**

A solution of the (-)-iodohydrin **245** (42 mg, 0.06 mmol), iodine (32 mg, 0.13 mmol) and iodobenzenediacetate (42 mg, 0.13 mmol) in cyclohexane (10 ml) was purged with nitrogen and irradiated with a 270 watt tungsten filament lamp. After 1.5 h., during which time the temperature was maintained at about 18°C, the solution was diluted with ether (50 ml) then washed with 10% aqueous sodium thiosulphate (10 ml), water (10 ml) and brine (20 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the mixture of two diastereomers were separated and purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (95:5), to afford the (1'S, 2S, 5S, 7S, 9S, 10S, 12R) trans iodide **247** (15.1 mg, 36%) as a colourless oil $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -10.5° (c, 0.39, CHCl₃) (Found: M+, 702.2603. C₃₆H₅₁O₄SiI requires M+, 702.2601);

 v_{max} (film) 3070 (w, Ar-H), 3040 (w, =CH), 2951, 2927, 2860 (s, C-H) and 1654 (w, C=C); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.66 (3H, t, J 7.5 Hz, CH₂C<u>H</u>₃), 0.77 (3H, d, J 6.2 Hz, 12-Me), 0.82 (3H, d, J 6.4 Hz, 10-Me), 1.06 (9H, s, t-Bu) 1.57, (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.17-1.88 (9H, m, 3-H', 4-H', 2x CHMe, CHEt, CH2CH3, 11ax-H and 11eq-H), 2.03-2.17 (2H, m, 3-H and 15-H'), 2.36 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 16.8, $J_{15,14}$ 2.1 and $J_{15,13}$ 2.4 Hz, 15-H), 2.51-2.61 (1H, m, 4-H), 3.16 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, CH_AH_BI), 3.22 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, CH_AH_BI), 3.62 (2H, d, J 6.6 Hz, CH₂O), 3.72 (1H, dd, $J_{9ax,10ax}$ 10.1 and $J_{9ax,1}$ 0.6 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 5.40 (1H, dd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.1 and $J_{13,15}$ 2.4 Hz, 13-H), 5.86 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.1, $J_{14,15}$ 6.4 and $J_{14,15}$ 2.1 Hz, 14-H), 7.32-7.43 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.63-7.68 (4H, m, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 12.9 (q, C-3'), 16.0 (q, 10-Me), 17.8 (t, C-2'), 18.2 (t, C-1'''), 18.3 (q, 12-Me), 19.1 (s, CMe₃), 27.0 (q, CMe₃), 28.4 (q, 2-Me), 33.9, 35.6, 35.9, 36.7 (t, C-3, C-4 C-11 and C-15), 31.8, 39.4, 44.1 (d, C-1', C-10 and C-12), 65.0 (t, C-1"), 75.6 (d, C-9), 82.8 (s, C-2), 99.1 (s, C-7), 107.4 (s, C-5), 125.2 (d, C-13), 127.5, 127.6 (d, C-2""), 129.4, 129.5, 129.6 (d, C-4"" and C-14), 133.9, 134.2 (s, C-1"") and 135.5, 135.8 (d, C-3""), and the more polar (1'S, 2S, 5R, 7S, 9S, 10S, 12R) cis iodide 248 (8.9) mg, 21%) as a colourless oil [α] $_D^{22}$ -31.6° (c, 0.215, CHCl3) (Found: M+, 702.2603. $C_{36}H_{51}O_4SiI$ requires M+, 702.2601); v_{max} (film) 3070 (w, Ar-H), 3040 (w, =CH), 2951, 2927, 2860 (s, C-H) and 1654 (w, C=C); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.70 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 12-Me), 0.84 (3H, t, J 7.3 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 0.86 (3H, d, J 6.5 Hz., 10-Me), 1.06 (9H, s, t-Bu), 1.28 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.03-1.92 (9H, m, 3-H', 4-H', 2x CHMe, CHEt, CH2CH3, 11_{ax} -H and 11_{eq} -H), 2.02-2.11 (3H, m, 3-H, 4-H and 15-H), 2.27 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,15}$ 16.5, $J_{15,14}$ 5.1 and $J_{15,13}$ 1.6 Hz, 15-H'), 3.15 (1H, d, J 9.3 Hz, CH_AH_BI), 3.29 (1H, d, J 9.3 Hz, CH_AH_BI), 3.55 (1H, dd, $J_{9ax,10ax}$ 10.4 and $J_{9ax,1'}$ 1.8 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 5.61 (1H, ddd, $J_{13,14}$ 9.9, $J_{13,15}$ 1.6 and $J_{13,15}$ 1.6 Hz, 13-H), 5.93 (1H, ddd, $J_{14,13}$ 9.9, $J_{14,15}$ 5.1 and $J_{14,15}$ 3.7 Hz, 14-H), 7.32-7.43 (6H, m, Ar-H) and 7.63-7.68 (4H, m, Ar-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8) MHz; CDCl₃) 13.6 (q, C-3'), 15.8 (q, 10-Me), 17.4 (t, C-2'), 18.4 (q, 12-Me), 19.2 (s, <u>C</u>Me₃), 20.6 (t, C-1"), 25.6 (q, 2-Me), 27.0 (q, C<u>Me₃</u>), 34.5, 36.0, 36.5, 39.1 (t, C-3, C-4 C-11 and C-15), 32.5, 39.3, 45.6 (d, C-1', C-10 and C-12), 64.9 (t, C-1"), 77.2 (d, C-9), 83.5 (s, C-2), 96.6 (s, C-7), 106.3 (s, C-5), 125.3 (d, C-13), 127.5, 127.6 (d, C-2""), 129.4 (d, C-4""), 130.5 (d, C-14), 134.2 (s, C-1"") and 135.7, 135.8 (d, C-3""); m/z 702 (M+, 6%), 645 (M-tBu, 100), 567 (7), 391 (C₁₆H₂₄O₃I, 12), 320 $(C_{20}H_{32}O_3, 16), 303 (12), 200 (12), 199 (C_{12}H_{11}OSi, 66), 183 (18, 135 (26), 111 (12))$ and 97 (12).

The procedure was repeated, irradiating a solution of the (+)-iodohydrin 246, iodine and iodobenzenediacetate in cyclohexane, to again form a diastereomeric mixture of bisspiroketals 247, 248 which, on separation, exhibited identical spectroscopic properties to those isomers already described.

(2S, 2'S, 5'S, 7'S, 9'S, 10'S, 12'R)-2-(2'-Hydroxymethyl-2',10',12'-trimethyl-1',6',8'-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13'-en-9'-yl)butan-1-ol 254

A solution of the (-)-iodide 247 (4 mg), 18-crown-6 (5 mg) and potassium superoxide (5 mg) in dry dimethylsulphoxide (1 ml) under nitrogen was stirred ovenight at room temperature. Water (0.05 ml) was added and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml) which was washed with water (10 ml) and brine (10 ml), then dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:2) to afford the title compound 254 (~1 mg) as a colourless oil (Found: M+, 354.2375. C₂₀H₃₄O₅ requires M+, 324.2406), $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.81 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 10'-Me or 12'-Me), 0.82 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 10'-Me or 12'-Me), 0.98 (3H, t, J 7.1 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 1.44 (3H, s, 2'-Me), 1.30-1.86 (8H, m, CHEt, 2x CHMe, CH2CH3, 11ax-H, 11eq-H and 4'H'), 2.04-2.15 (3H, m, 15'-H', 3'-H and 3'-H'), 2.41 (1H, ddd, $J_{15',15'}$ 16.7, $J_{15',14'}$ 2.4 and $J_{15',13'}$ 3.0 Hz, 15'-H), 2.59 (1H, ddd, $J_{4',4'}$ 12.8, $J_{4',3'}$ 6.3 and $J_{4',3'}$ 4.4 Hz, 4'-H), 2.89 (1H, dd, $J_{HA,OH}$ 9.2 and $J_{\rm HB,OH}$ 0.7 Hz, 1-OH), 3.38-3.55 (2H, m, 2x 1"-H), 3.69-3.82 (2H, m, 2x 1-H), 3.87 (1H, dd, $J_{9'ax,10'ax}$ 10.4 and $J_{9'ax,2}$ 1.8 Hz, 9'-H), 5.49 (1H, ddd, $J_{13',14'}$ 10.1, $J_{13',15'}$ 3.1 and $J_{13',15'}$ 0.9 Hz, 13'-H) and 5.93 (1H, ddd, $J_{14',13'}$ 10.1, $J_{14',15'}$ 6.4 and $J_{14',15'}$ 2.2 Hz, 14'-H); m/z 354 (M+, 36%), 323 (M-CH₂OH, 73), 281 (M-C₄H₈OH, 58), 210 (C₁₂H₁₈O₃, 100), 199 (100), 198 (82), 181 (65), 162 (69) and 99 (C₅H₇O₂, 55).

To a solution of the *trans* iodide (4 mg) in dry tetrahydrofuran (1 ml) under nitrogen was added tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride (0.5 ml of a 1 molar solution in tetrahydrofuran, 0.5 mmol) and the mixture stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (2:1), to afford the title compound 255 (~2.5 mg) as colourless prisms, m.p. 83-84.5°C (Found: M+, 464.1457. $C_{20}H_{33}O_{4}I$ requires M+, 464.1424); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.80 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 10'-Me or 12'-Me), 0.81 (3H, d, J 6.6 Hz, 10'-Me or 12'-Me), 0.98 (3H, t, J 7.1 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 1.66 (3H, s, 2'-Me),1.25-1.79 (7H, m, CHEt, 2x CHMe, CH₂CH₃, 11_{ax}^{i} -H and 11_{eq}^{i} -H, 1.89 (1H, dd, $J_{4',4'}$ 12.6, $J_{4',3'}$ 10 and $J_{4',3'}$ 10 Hz, 4'-H'), 2.14-2.23 (3H, m, 3'-H, 3'-H' and 15'-H'), 2.41 (1H, ddd, $J_{15',15'}$ 16.8, $J_{15',14'}$ 2.4 and $J_{15',13'}$ 3.0 Hz, 15'-H), 2.57 (1H, ddd, $J_{4',4'}$ 12.6, $J_{4',3'}$ 5.1 and $J_{4',3'}$ 5.1 Hz, 4'-H), 2.85 (1H, dd, $J_{HA,OH}$ 10.5 and $J_{HB,OH}$ 1.7 Hz, OH), 3.27 (1H, d, J 10.3 Hz, $C_{H_A}H_BI$), 3.32 (1H, d, J 10.3 Hz, $C_{H_A}H_BI$), 3.67-3.78 (2H, m, $C_{H_2}O_{$ $J_{9',10'}$ 10.4 and $J_{9',2}$ 1.6 Hz, 9'-H), 5.48 (1H, ddd, $J_{13',14'}$ 10.1, $J_{13',15'}$ 3.0 and $J_{13',15'}$ 0.8 Hz, 13'-H) and 5.94 (1H, ddd, $J_{14',13'}$ 10.1, $J_{14',15'}$ 6.2 and $J_{14',15'}$ 2.4 Hz, 14'-H); $\delta_{\rm C}$ (67.8 MHz; CDCl₃) 12.3 (q, C-4), 15.9 (q, 10'-Me), 16.1 (t, C-1"), 17.5 (t, C-3), 17.6 (q, 12'-Me), 28.4 (q, 2'-Me), 31.8, 39.5, 41.7 (d, C-2, C-10' and C-12'), 33.8 (t, C-15'), 35.5, 36.3, 37.0 (t, C-3', C-4' and C-11'), 64.8 (t, C-1), 81.1 (d, C-9'), 82.8 (s, C-2'), 99.3 (s, C-7'), 107.5 (s, C-5'), 126.2 (d, C-13') and 128.7 (d, C-14'); m/z 464 (M+, 22%), 446 (M-H₂O, 6), 391 (M-C₄H₈OH, 29), 337 (M-I, 5), 320 (M-OH-I, 37), 309 (100), 308 (46), 291 (30), 224 ($C_{14}H_{24}O_2$, 19), 163 (26), 113 ($C_6H_9O_2$, 14), 99 $(C_5H_7O_2, 8)$ and 97 (25).

Conversion of *trans* alcohol **255** to the Mosher Ester derivative 105 **257** was performed as follows: To a solution of the alcohol **255** (2 mg) and pyridine (0.1 ml) in carbon tetrachloride (1 ml) under nitrogen was added a solution of (R)-(+)- α -methoxy- α -(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetyl chloride 105 (5 mg) in carbon tetrachloride (0.5 ml) and the

reaction stirred overnight at room temperature. Water (1 ml) was added and the mixture extracted with ether (50 ml) which was washed with water (15 ml) and dried over potassium carbonate. Evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure and purification of the residue by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (9:1), afforded the Mosher ester 257; $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 0.77 (3H, d, J 6.4 Hz, 10'-Me or 12'-Me), 0.80 (3H, d, J 6.4 Hz, 10'-Me or 12'-Me), 0.95 (3H, t, J 7.5 Hz, CH₂CH₃), 1.56 (3H, s, 2'-Me), 1.17-2.02 (10H, m, 2x CHMe, CHEt, 3'-H', 3'-H, 4'-H', CH₂CH₃), 11 $_{\rm ax}$ -H and 11 $_{\rm eq}$ -H), 2.11 (1H, dd, $J_{15',15'}$ 16.7 and $J_{15',14'}$ 6.4 Hz, 15'-H'), 2.37 (1H, ddd, $J_{15',15'}$ 16.7, $J_{15',14'}$ 2.6 and $J_{15',13'}$ 2.6 Hz, 15'-H), 2.45-2.52 (1H, m, 4'-H), 3.17 (1H, d, J 10.3 Hz, CHAHBI), 3.25 (1H, d, J 10.3 Hz, CHACHBI), 3.57 (3H, q, J 1.3 Hz, OMe), 3.64 (1H, dd, $J_{9'ax,10'ax}$ 10.7 and $J_{9'ax,2}$ 1.2 Hz, g'_{ax} -H), 4.10 (1H, dd, $J_{HA,HB}$ 10.8 and $J_{HA,2}$ 7.7 Hz, CHAHBO), 4.55 (1H, dd, $J_{HB,HA}$ 10.8 and $J_{HB,2}$ 5.5 Hz, CHAHBO), 5.43 (1H, dd, $J_{13',14'}$ 10.1 and $J_{13',15'}$ 2.6 Hz, 13'-H) and 5.90 (1H, ddd, $J_{14',13'}$ 10.1, $J_{14',15'}$ 6.4 Hz and $J_{14',15'}$ 2.6 Hz, 14'-H).

13-Bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene **261** and 15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **262**

Potassium carbonate (83 mg, 0.6 mmol) and N-bromosuccinimide (35 mg, 0.2 mmol) were suspended in a solution of the *cis*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3] pentadec-13-ene 192 (36 mg, 0.15 mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (3 ml) under nitrogen. The mixture was heated under reflux for 5.5 h. then poured into ether (30 ml) which was washed with water (10 ml) and brine (10 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (9:1), to give the less polar cis-13-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene 261 (20 mg, 42%) as colourless prisms m.p. 62-63°C (Found: M+, 318.0655 and 316.0673. C₁₄H₂₁O₃Br requires M+, 318.0654 and 316.0674); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.22 3H, s, Me), 1.48 (3H, s, Me), 1.37-2.26 (10H, m, 5x CH₂), 3.64 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.18 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.7, $J_{9ax,8ax}$ 11.7 and $J_{9ax,8eq}$ 3.8 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 4.27 (1H, d, J 5.9 Hz, CHBr), 5.68 (1H, d, J 9.9 Hz, 15-H) and 6.10 (1H, dd, $J_{14,15}$ 9.9 and $J_{14,13}$ 5.9 Hz, 14-H); m/z 318 (M+, 30%), 316 (M+, 30), 237 (M-Br, 100), 218 (C9H₁₃OBr, 35) and 216 (C9H₁₃OBr, 34), and <u>cis-15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-</u> 1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 262 (11 mg, 23%) as a colourless oil (Found: M⁺, 318.0655 and 316.0673. $C_{14}H_{21}O_{3}Br$ requires M⁺, 318.0654 and 316.0674); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.17 (3H, s, Me), 1.38 (3H, s, Me), 1.47-2.15 (8H, m, 3-H, 4-H and 4x CH₂), 3.65 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.05 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.4, $J_{9ax,8ax}$ 11.4 and $J_{9ax,8eq}$ 3.2 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 4.29 (1H, d, J 5.9 Hz, CHBr), 5.81 (1H, d, J 9.9 Hz, 13-H) and 6.13 (1H,

dd, $J_{14,13}$ 9.9 and $J_{14,15}$ 5.9 Hz, 14-H); m/z 318 (M+, 32%), 316 (M+, 32), 237 (M-Br, 100), 204 (C₈H₁₁OBr, 32) and 202 (C₈H₁₁OBr, 31).

15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4,1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 265

Potassium carbonate (47 mg, 0.35 mmol) and *N*-bromosuccinimide (15 mg, 0.1 mmol) were suspended in a solution of *trans*-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3] pentadec-13-ene **152** (20 mg, 0.085 mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (2 ml) under nitrogen and the mixture heated under gentle reflux for 8 h. The solution was diluted with ether (30 ml) which was washed with water (10 ml) and brine (10 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (9:1), to afford *trans*-15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[5.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **265** (10 mg, 37%) as a colourless oil (Found: M+, 318.0662 and 316.0663. $C_{14}H_{21}O_{3}Br$ requires M+, 318.0654 and 316.0674); δ_{H} (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.26 (3H, s, Me), 1.43 (3H, s, Me), 1.45-2.42 (9H, m, 3-H, 3-H', 4-H' and 3x CH₂), 2.54 (1H, ddd, $J_{4,4}$ 13.4, $J_{4,3}$ 7.8 and $J_{4,3}$ 3.8 Hz, 4-H), 3.74 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.02 (1H, ddd, $J_{9,9}$ 11.0, $J_{9,8}$ 11.0 and $J_{9,8}$ 3.8 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 4.55 (1H, dd, $J_{15,14}$ 3.5 and $J_{15,13}$ 1.7 Hz, CHBr), 5.62 (1H, dd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.1 and $J_{13,15}$ 1.7 Hz, 13-H) and 6.03 (1H, dd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.1 and $J_{14,15}$ 3.5 Hz, 14-H); m/z 318 (M+, 38%), 316 (M+, 38), 237 (M-Br, 100), 204 ($C_{8}H_{11}OBr$, 69) and 202 ($C_{8}H_{11}OBr$, 74).

2,2-Bimethyl-15-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 159

A solution of 18-crown-6 (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) and *trans*-15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[5.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **265** (12 mg, 0.038 mmol) in dry dimethylsulphoxide (1 ml) was stirred with potassium superoxide (15 mg, 0.2 mmol) for 8 h. under nitrogen. Water (1 ml) was added and the mixture extracted with ether (30 ml) which was washed with water (2x 10 ml) and brine (10 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:2), to give *trans*-2,2-dimethyl-15-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[5.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene^{63,64} **159** as a colourless oil (7 mg, 65%) (Found: M+, 254.9525. C₁₄H₂₂O₄ requires M+, 254.9518); $\delta_{\rm H}$ (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.25 (3H, s, Me), 1.48 (3H, s, Me), 1.45-2.23 (9H, m, 3-H, 3-H', 4-H' and 3x CH₂), 2.41 (1H, ddd, $J_{4,4}$ 13.0, $J_{4,3}$ 7.4 and $J_{4,3}$ 3.1 Hz, 4-H), 3.70 (1H, m, 9_{eq}-H), 4.01 (1H,

m, 9_{ax} -H), 4.15 (1H, ddd, $J_{15,OH}$ 4.9, $J_{15,14}$ 2.4 and $J_{15,13}$ 2.4 Hz, CHOH), 5.62 (1H, dd, $J_{13,14}$ 10.1 and $J_{13,15}$ 2.4 Hz, 13-H) and 5.88 (1H, dd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.1 and $J_{14,15}$ 2.4 Hz, 14-H); m/z 254 (M+, 5%), 236 (M-H₂O, 10) and 140 (C₉H₁₄O₂, 100).

2,2-Dimethyl-13-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene 268 and 2,2-dimethyl-15-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 156

A solution of 18-crown-6 (16 mg, 0.06 mmol) and cis-13-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene **261** (18 mg, 0.056 mmol) in dry dimethylsulphoxide (1 ml) was stirred with potassium superoxide (15 mg, 0.2 mmol) for 8 h. under nitrogen. Water (1 ml) was added and the mixture extracted with ether (30 ml) which was washed with water (2x 10 ml) and brine (10 ml), and dried over potassium carbonate. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (1:2), to give an inseparable mixture of cis-2,2-dimethyl-15-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene^{63,64} **156** and cis-2,2-dimethyl-13-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4,1,5,3]pentadec-14-ene 268 (*) in the ratio of 1.5:1 and in the form of a colourless oil (11 mg, 65%) (Found: M+, 254.9525. $C_{14}H_{22}O_4$ requires M⁺, 254.9518); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.17 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.23 (3H, s, 2-Me*), 1.40 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.48 (3H, s, 2-Me*), 1.46-2.18 (19H, m, 3-H, 3-H', 3-H*, 3-H'*, 4-H', 4-H*, 4-H'*, 3x CH₂ and 3x CH₂*), 2.27-2.40 (1H, m, 4-H), 3.57-3.66 (4H, m, $2x \times CHOH$ and $2x \times 9_{eq}-H$), 4.05 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq} \times 11.5$, $J_{9ax,8ax} \times 11.5$ and $J_{9ax,8eq}$ 3.2 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 4.19 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.5, $J_{9ax,8ax}$ 11.5 and $J_{9ax,8eq}$ 3.2 Hz, 9_{ax}-H*), 5.78 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, 15-H*), 5.88 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, 13-H), 6.08 (1H, dd, $J_{14,15}$ 10.1 and $J_{14,13}$ 5.8 Hz, 14-H*) and 6.11 (1H, dd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.1 and $J_{14,15}$ 5.5 Hz, 14-H); m/z 254 (M+, 4%), 236 (M-H₂O, 8), 154 (C₉H₁₄O₂, 98) and 140 (C₉H₁₄O₂, 100). Repetition of the above procedure, using the corresponding cis-15-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[5.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 262 afforded the same alcohols 156 and 268 in the ratio 1:1.5.

13-Acetoxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene 269 and 15-acetoxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene 270

A solution of the mixture of the *cis*-2,2-dimethyl-15-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene **156** and the *cis*-2,2-dimethyl-13-hydroxy-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene **268**, triethylamine (5 drops), acetic anhydride (2 drops) and a catalytic quantity of dimethylaminopyridine in dichloromethane (2 ml) was

stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The solution was diluted with ether (20 ml) which was washed with water (5 ml) and dried over potassium carbonate, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford a separable mixture of the acetates 269 and 270, which were purified by flash chromatography, using an hexane/ethyl acetate eluant (4:1), to afford the less polar cis-13-acetoxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-14-ene 269 as a colourless oil (Found: M+, 296.1588. $C_{16}H_{24}O_5$ requires M+, 296.1624); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃ 1.23 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.48 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.24-2.15 (10H, m, 5x CH₂), 2.05 3H, s, OAc), 3.62 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.18 (1H, m, 9_{ax} -H), 4.89 (1H, d, J 5.7 Hz, CHOAc), 5.87 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, 15-H) and 5.99 (1H, dd, $J_{14,15}$ 10.1 Hz and $J_{14,13}$ 5.7 Hz); m/z296 (M+, 3%), 254 (M-AcOH, 7), 196 (C₁₁H₁₆O₃, 38) and 154 (C₉H₁₄O₂, 100), and cis-15-acetoxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,6,8-trioxadispiro[4.1.5.3]pentadec-13-ene⁶⁴ **270** as a colourless oil (Found: M+, 296.1613. $C_{16}H_{24}O_5$ requires M+, 296.1624); δ_H (270 MHz; CDCl₃) 1.18 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.40 (3H, s, 2-Me), 1.48-2.17 (10H, m, 5x CH₂), 2.07 (3H, s, OAc), 3.65 (1H, m, 9_{eq} -H), 4.04 (1H, ddd, $J_{9ax,9eq}$ 11.5, $J_{9ax,8ax}$ 11.5 and $J_{9ax,8eq}$ 3.1 Hz, 9_{ax} -H), 4.86 (1H, d, J 5.5 Hz, CHOAc), 5.97 (1H, d, J 10.1 Hz, 13-H) and 6.05 (1H, dd, $J_{14,13}$ 10.1 and $J_{14,15}$ 5.5 Hz, 14-H); m/z 296 (M+, 3%), 254 (M-Ac, 23), 236 (M-AcOH, 15), $182 (C_{10}H_{14}O_3, 10)$ and $140 (C_8H_{12}O_4, 100)$.

References

- 1 R. L. Hanard, P. H. Harter, C. J. Corum and K. L. Jones, *Antibiotics and Chemotherapy*, 1951, **1**, 594.
- J. Berger, A. I. Rachlin, W. E. Scott, L. H. Sternbach and M. W. Goldberg, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1951, 73, 5295.
- Westley J. W., *Polyether Antibiotics: Carboxylic Ionophores* (Vol I: Biology, Vol II: Chemistry), Marcel Dekker: New York, 1982.
- 4 B. C. Pressman, Annu. Rev. Biochem, 1976, 45, 501.
- J. W. Westley, in Antibiotic, Chemotherapeutic and Antibacterial Agents for Disease Control, Ed. J. M. Grayson, J. Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982, p. 103.
- Y. Miyazaki, M. Shibuya, H. Sugawara, O. Kawaguchi, C. Hirose, J. Nagatsu and S. Esumi, *J. Antibiot.*, 1974, 27, 814.
- 7 A. P. Raun, U. S. Patent 3,937,836.
- 8 H. Kinashi, N. Otake, H. Yonehara, S. Saito and Y. Saito, a: *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1973, **49**, 4955; b: *Acta Cryst.*, 1975, **B31**, 2411.
- 9 Y. Miyazaki, M. Shibuya, H. Sugawara, O. Kawaguchi, C. Hirose, J. Nagatsu and S. Esumi, *J. Antiobiot.*, 1974, 27, 814.
- 10 J. W. Westley, J. F. Blount, R. H. Evans and C. Liu, J. Antibiot., 1977, 30, 610.
- 11 D. H. Berg and R. L. Hamill, J. Antibiot., 1978, 38, 1
- J. L. Occolowitz, D. H. Berg, M. deBuno and R. L. Hamill, *Biomedical Mass Spectrometry*, 1976, 3, 272.
- 13 H. Seto, T. Yahagi, Y. Miyazaki and N. Otake, *J. Antibiot.*, 1977, 30, 530.
- 14 C. Keller-Juslén, H. D. King, M. Kuhn, H. Loosli and A. von Wartburg, *J. Antibiot.*, 1978, 31, 820.

- J. Tone, R. Shibakawa, H. Maeda, K. Inoue, S. Ishiguro, W. P. Cullen, J. B. Routien, L. R. Chappel, C. E. Moppett, M. T. Jefferson and W. D. Celmer, Abstract 171, 18th ICAAC meeting, Atlanta, Georgia, October 1978.
- J. W. Westley, R. H. Evans, L. H. Sello, N. Troupe, C. Liu, J. F. Blount, R. G. Pitcher, T. H. Williams and P. A. Miller, J. Antibiot., 1981, 34, 139.
- W. M. Nakatsukasa, G. G. Marconi, N. Neuss and R. L. Hamill, U.S. Patent 4,141,907, 1979.
- D. H. Berg, R. L. Hamill, M. M. Hoehn and W. M. Nakatsukasa, C.A. 84: P103844s.
- J. W. Westley, *Antibiotics IV*. *Biosynthesis*., Ed., J. W. Corcoran, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 1981, p. 41-72.
- D. E. Dorman, J. W. Paschal, W. M. Nakatsuka, L. L. Huckstep and N. Neuss, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1976, 59, 2625.
- 21 H. Seto, Y. Miyazaki, K-I Fujita and N. Otake, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1977, 28, 2417.
- D. E. Cane, W. D. Celmer and J. W. Westley, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1983, 105, 3594.
- C. R. Hutchinson, M. M. Sherman, J. C. Verderas and T. T. Nakashima, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1981, 103, 5953. See also J. C. Verderas, Can. J. Chem., 1982, 60, 1637.
- 24 D. E. Cane, T-C Liang and H. Hasler, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 7274.
- 25 A. A. Ajaz and J. A. Robinson, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1983, 679.
- A. A. Ajaz, J. A. Robinson and D. L. Turner, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1987, 27.
- J. A. Robinson, Z. Spavold and D. L. Turner, Tetrahedron Lett., 1986, 27, 3299.

- D. V. Patel, F. VanMiddlesworth, J. Donaubauer, P. Gannett and C. J. Sih, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1986, 108, 4603.
- J. A. Robinson, D. S. Holmes, J. A. Sherringham, U. C. Dyer and S. T. Russell, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1990, 73, 239.
- Y. Kishi, S. Hatakeyama and M. D. Lewis, Frontiers of Chemistry Plenary Keynote Lecture, 28th IUPAC Congress, 1981.
- T. Nakata, G. Schmid, B. Vranesic, M. Okigawa, T. Smith-Palmer and Y. Kishi, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 2933.
- 32 T. Nakata and Y. Kishi, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1978, **31**, 2745.
- T. Fukuyama, B. Vranesic, D. P. Negri and Y. Kishi, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1978, 2741.
- M. D. Lewis, Ph.D. Thesis, Harvard, 1983.
- D. Seyferth, H. D. Simmons Jr. and G. Singh, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 1965, 3, 337
- D. Seyferth, J. K. Heeren, G. Singh, S. O. Grim and W. B. Hughes, J. Organomet. Chem., 1966, 5, 267.
- 37 J. A. Tino, M. D. Lewis and Y. Kishi, *Heterocycles*, 1987, 25, 97.
- 38 M. D. Lewis, J. K. Cha and Y. Kishi, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, **104**, 4976.
- 39 C. H. Heathcock, C. T. Buse, W. A. Kleschick, M. C. Pirrung, J. Z. Sohn and J. Lampe, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1980, **45**, 1066.
- 40 E. J. Corey and R. A. E. Winter, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 2677.
- 41 P. E. Eaton, G. F. Cooper, R. C. Johnson and R. H. Mueller, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1972, **37**, 1947.

- 42 K. Horita, S. Nagoto, Y. Oikawa and O. Yonemitsu, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1987, 28, 3253.
- Y. Oikawa, T. Tanaka, K. Horita, I. Noda, N. Nakajima, N. Kakusawa, T. Hamada and O. Yonemitsu, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1987, **35**, 0000.
- 44 Y. Oikawa, K. Horita and O. Yonemitsu, Tetrahedron Lett., 1985, 26, 1541.
- 45 E. J. Corey and G. T. Kwiatkowski, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1966, 88, 5654.
- 46 K. Horita, Y. Oikawa, S. Nagato and O. Yonemitsu, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1988, **29**, 5143.
- 47 P. Deslongchamps, *Stereoelectronic Effects in Organic Chemistry*, Ed. J. E. Baldwin, Pergamon Press Ltd, Oxford, 1981.
- 48 A. J. Kirby, The Anomeric Effect and Related Stereoelectronic Effects at Oxygen, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1983.
- 49 Anomeric Effect, Origins and Consequences, Ed. W. A. Szarek and D. Horton, American Chemical Society, Washington D. C., 1979.
- 50 P. Deslongchamps, D. D. Rowan, N. Pothier, T. Sauvé and J. K. Saunders, Can. J. Chem., 1981, 59, 1105.
- Y. Oikawa, T. Nishi, H. Itaya and O. Yonemitsu, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1983, **24**, 1987.
- For recent, comprehensive reviews of spiroketal chemistry see F. Perron and K. F. Albizati, *Chem. Rev.*, 1989, **89**, 1617, and T. L. B. Boivin, *Tetrahedron*, 1987, **43**, 3309.
- 53 A. A. Ponomarev and I. A. Markushina, *Zh. Obschch. Khim.*, 1963, **33**, 3955; C.A., **60**:10649b.
- A. A. Ponomarev and I. A. Markushina, *Khim. Geterotskl, Soedin, Akad. Navk., Latv. SSR*, 1965, 1, 43; C.A., 63:4256f.

- L. Cottier, G. Descotes, M. F. Grenier and F. Metras, *Tetrahedron*, 1981, 37, 2515.
- T. Kozlak, L. Cottier and G. Descotes, *Tetrahedron*, 1981, 37, 1875.
- J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, Reaction Mechanisms and Structure, 3rd edn, J. Wiley & Sons, New York, 1985, p. 214
- 58 L. Cottier, G. Descotes, R. Faure and H. Loiseleur, *Acta Cryst.*, 1981, **B37**, 1155.
- L. Cottier and G. Descotes, *Tetrahedron*, 1985, **41**, 409.
- R. Baker and M. A. Brimble, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1988, 125.
- M. A. Brimble, G. M. Williams, R. Baker and M. James, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1990, **31**, 3043.
- M. A. Brimble, G. M. Williams and R. Baker, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1991, 2221.
- 63 F. Perron and K. F. Albizati, J. Org. Chem., 1989, 54, 2044.
- P. Kocienski, Y. Fall and R. Whitby, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1989, 841.
- M. A. Brimble, M. K. Edmonds and G. M. Williams, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1990, **31**, 7509.
- 66 M. A. Brimble, C. J. Rush, G. M. Williams and E. N. Baker, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1990, 414.
- Y. Iwanami and Y. Kawai, *Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi*, 1962, **65**, 1492; Chemical Abstracts **58**:5507d.
- 68 K. Mori, Tetrahedron, 1975, 31, 1381.
- 69 W. C. Still, M. Kahn and A. Mitra, J. Org. Chem., 1978, 43, 2923.

- For a recent update on the use of activated DMSO for the oxidation of alcohols see T. T. Tidwell, *Synthesis*, 1990, 857.
- R. Baker and M. A. Brimble, Tetrahedron Lett., 1986, 27, 3311.
- 72 R. Baker, R. H. Herbert and A. H. Parton, *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm.*, 1982, 601.
- 73 T. W. Greene, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, John Wiley & Sons, 1981.
- An as yet unpublished portion of that work described in reference 66 reports the crystal structure of *cis*-14-phenylsulphonyl-1,7,9-trioxadispiro[5.1.5.3]hexadecane **160** (scheme 36), which distinctly shows a 1,3 diaxial orientation of the C-O bonds of the terminal rings on the central ring.
- 75 M. J. O. Anteunis and N. O. Rodios, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Belg.*, 1981, **90**, 471.
- 76 M. J. O. Anteunis and N. O. Rodios, Bull. Soc. Chim. Belg., 1981, 90, 715.
- 77 S. Hanessian, A, Ugolini and M. Therien, J. Org. Chem., 1983, 48, 4427.
- 78 R. Baker, C. J. Swain and J. C. Head, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1985, 309.
- 79 M. A. Brimble, Private Communication.
- A similar procedure was recently reported by J. S. Bajwa and R. C. Anderson, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1991, **32**, 3021.
- I. D. Jenkins, J. P. H. Verheyden and J. G. Moffatt, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1976,
 98, 3346.
- E. J. Corey, K. C. Nicolaou, M. Shibasaki, Y. Machida and C. S. Shiner, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1975, 37, 3183.
- D. A. Evans and J. Bartroli, Tetrahedron Lett., 1982, 23, 807.
- For a recent review of syntheses of the Prelog-Djerassi lactone see S. F. Martin and D. E. Guinn, *Synthesis.*, 1991, 245.

- 85 M. A. Brimble, Aust. J. Chem., 1990, 43, 1035.
- 86 J. R. Parikh and W. von E. Doering, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1967, 89, 5505.
- W. C. Still and K. R. Shaw, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1981, 22, 3725.
- W. P. Griffith, S. V. Ley, G. P. Whitcombe and A. D. White, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1987, 1625.
- T. Inoue and T. Mukaiyama, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 1980, **53**, 174.
- 90 D. A. Evans, J. V. Nelson, E. Vogel and T. R. Taber, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1981, **103**, 3099.
- D. A. Evans, J. M. Takacs, L. R. McGee, M. D. Ennis, J. D. Mathre and J. Bartroli, J. Pure Appl. Chem., 1981, 53, 1109.
- 92 D. A. Evans, J. V. Nelson and T. R. Taber, *Top. Stereochem.*, 1982, **13**, 1.
- D. A. Evans, E. B. Sjogren, J. Bartroli and R. L. Dow, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1987, 27, 4957.
- D. A. Evans, T. C. Britton and J. A. Ellman, Tetrahedron Lett., 1987, 28, 6141.
- D. A. Evans, M. D. Ennis and D. J. Mathre, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 1737.
- D. A. Evans, R. L. Dow, T. L. Shih, J. M. Takacs and R. Zahler, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1990, 112, 5290.
- 97 C. Prakesh, S. Saleh and I. A. Blair, Tetrahedron Lett., 1989, 30, 19.
- This is a similar result to that obtained By Kishi *et al* for a corresponding step in their synthesis of salinomycin. See ref. 30 and page 24.
- 99 N. S. Isaacs, *Physical Organic Chemistry*, Longman Group UK Ltd, 1987.

- 100 R. L. Huang, S. H. Goh and S. H. Ong, *The Chemistry of Free Radicals*, Edward Arnold Ltd, London, 1974.
- H. Seto, Y. Miyazaki, K-I. Fujita and N. Otake, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1977, 28, 2417.
- B. Ganem and R. K. Boeckman Jr., Tetrahedron Lett., 1974, 917.
- A. G. Godfrey and B. Ganem, Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 31, 4825.
- W. P. Griffith, J. M. Jolliffe, S. V. Ley and D. J. Williams, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1990, 1219.
- D. A. Dale, D. L. Dull and H. S. Mosher, J. Org. Chem., 1969, 34, 2543.
- I. Ohtani, T. Kusumi, Y. Kashman and H. Kakisawa, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56,
 1296.
- This spectrum was obtained using a Bruker AM360 nmr spectrometer operating at 282.3 MHz. I am grateful to Richard Herbert (Merck, Sharpe and Dohme Research Laboratories, Harlow, Essex) for obtaining these results.
- 108 R. Bernat, P. M. Bishop, M. Caron, T. Kawamata, B. L. Roy, L. Reuest, G. Sauve, P. Soucy and P. Deslongchamps, *Can. J. Chem.*, 1985, **63**, 2810.
- The symmetry of the molecule is such that the allylic radical should occur in either position to a similar extent. See J. March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, J Wiley & Sons, 3rd edition, p. 264.
- The ¹H nmr spectrum of this alcohol is an unpublished portion of the work described in reference 64. I am grateful to Prof. Kocienski and Dr. Whitby for making the data available.
- This relative deshielding effect has been observed by Kocienski *et al* in the course of their work on this ring system. See reference 64.

- Both syn and anti S_N2' displacements can occur, depending on the nature of the nucleophile and the leaving group. See Stork and Kreft, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1977, 99, 3850; T. Oritani and K. H. Overton, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1978, 454; C. B. Chapleo, M. A. W. Finch, S. M. Roberts, G. T. Woolley, R. F. Newton and D. W. Selby, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1980, 1847.
- D. D. Perrin, D. R. Perrin and W. L. F. Amarego, *Purification of Laboratory Chemicals*, Pergamon Press Ltd, Oxford, 1966
- J. J. Partridge, S. Shiney, N. K. Chadha, E. G. Baggiolini, J. F. Blount and M. R. Uskokovic, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1981, 103, 1253.